Endmills I

I1 to I147

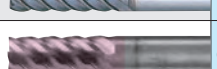
Square	General-Purpose	GSX MILL 2 Flutes	GSX 20000C-1.5D I30
		GSX MILL 2 Flutes	GSX 20000S-2D/20000C-2D I32, I36
		GSX MILL 2 Flutes	GSX 20000S-3D/20000C-3D I38, I40
		GSX MILL 2 Flutes	GSX 20000S-4D/20000C-4D I42, I44
		GSX MILL 3 Flutes	GSX 30000C-1.5D I46
		GSX MILL 3 Flutes	GSX 30000C-2D I48
		GSX MILL 4 Flutes	GSX 40000C-1.5D I50
		GSX MILL 4 Flutes	GSX 40000S-2D/40000C-2D I52, I54
		GSX MILL 4 Flutes	GSX 40000S-3D/40000C-3D I56, I58
		GSX MILL 4 Flutes	GSX 40000S-4D/40000C-4D I60, I62
		Spiral SSM 2 Flutes	SSM 2000 ..... I64
		Spiral SSM 4 Flutes	SSM 4000 ..... I68
	High Efficiency	GSX MILL Anti-vibration 4 Flutes	GSV 4000-2.5D I70
		GSX MILL Anti-vibration 4 Flutes	GSXVL 4000-2.5D/4000S-2.5D I72, I74
		UP MILL 4 Flutes	SSUP 4000ZX I76
		Long Neck UP MILL 4 Flutes	SSUPR 4000ZX I77
	Hardened Steel	GS MILL Hard 4/6/8 Flutes	GSH 4000SF/6000SF/8000SF I78, I79, I80
		Hard HHM 4/6/8 Flutes	HHM 4000ZX/6000ZX/8000ZX I81, I82, I83
		Hard LHHM 4/6/8 Flutes	LHHM 4000ZX/6000ZX/8000ZX I84, I85, I86
		Hard EHHM 4/6/8 Flutes	EHHM 4000ZX/6000ZX/8000ZX I87, I88, I89
		SUMIBORON Helical Master 1 Flute	Helical Master BNES I90
	Roughing	GS MILL Roughing 4 Flutes	GSRE 4000SF ..... I 92
	Non-Ferrous Metal	Non-Ferrous Metals AURORA Coat 2/4 Flutes	ASM 2000DL/4000DL I94, I95
		Non-Ferrous Metals 2 Flutes	ASM 2000 ..... I96
		Non-Ferrous Metals SUMIDIA 2/4 Flutes	DFE I97
		Non-Ferrous Metals SUMIDIA 1/2 Flutes	DAE I99
	CFRP Graphite	SUMIDIA Coated for CFRP 4 Flutes	SSDC 4000(RL) I101
Radius		GSX MILL 4 Flutes	GSX 40000-R-2D I102
		GSX MILL Anti-vibration 4 Flutes	GSV 4000-R-2.5D I104
		GSX MILL Anti-vibration 4 Flutes	GSXVL 4000-R-2.5D/4000S-R-2.5D I106, I108
		Exotic Alloy SSEH Anti-vibration 4 Flutes	SSEHVL 4000W-R/4000WS-R I110, I112
		Exotic Alloy SSEH 4 Flutes	SSEH 4000W-R/4000WS-R I114, I116
		UP MILL 4 Flutes	SSUP 4000ZX-R I118
		Long Neck UP MILL 4 Flutes	SSUPR 4000ZX-R I120
		GS MILL Hard 6/8 Flutes	GSH 6000SF-R/8000SF-R I122, I123
		Exotic Alloy SSEH Anti-vibration 4 Flutes	SSEHVL 4000-R I124
		Exotic Alloy SSEH 4 Flutes	SSEH 4000-R I125
		MOLD FINISH MASTER Series 1 Flute	NPDRS I126
		MOLD FINISH MASTER Series 2 Flutes	BNBR I128
Ballnose		GSX MILL Ballnose 2 Flutes	GSXB 20000 ..... I130
		GS MILL Hard Ballnose 2 Flutes	GSBH 20000SF I132
		Non-Ferrous Metals AURORA Coat Ballnose 2 Flutes	SNB 2000DL I133
		Non-Ferrous Metals AURORA Coat Long Neck Ballnose 2 Flutes	SNB2 ..... I134
		MOLD FINISH MASTER Series 1 Flute	NPDBS/NPDB I136, I137
		SUMIDIA Coated Ballnose 2 Flutes	SDCB I138
		MOLD FINISH MASTER Series 2 Flutes	BNBP/BNBC I140, I142
		SUMIBORON 2 Flutes	Ballnose Endmills BNBS I143
Multi-Purpose		GSX MILL Slot 3 Flutes	GSXSLT 30000C-1.5D ..... I 144
		UP MILL 3 Flutes	SSUP 3000ZX ..... I 146

Stock Markings and Symbols

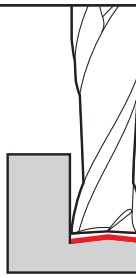
● ● mark: Standard stocked item
● mark: To be replaced with the new item featured on the same page
▲ mark: To be replaced by a new product, made to order, or discontinued (please confirm stock availability).
* mark: Semi-standard stock (please confirm stock availability)
○ mark: Stock or planned stock (please confirm stock availability)
Blank: Made-to-order item
— mark: Not available

Square Endmill Selection Guide

◉ : Best (1st Recommendation)
◎ : Best, ○ : Good, Blank: Not recommended, × : Unsuitable

Applications / Features	Diameter DC (Min. to Max.) (mm)	Series Name / Series Code	Ref. Page	Appearance	Work Material: P: General Structure Rolled Steel	P: Carbon Steel	P: Alloy Steel	P: Pre-hardened Steel	P: Tempered Steel/Die Steel	H: Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC	H: Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC	H: Hardened Steel 60 up HRC	M: Stainless Steel	S: Titanium Alloy/Heat-Resistant Alloy	K: Cast Iron	N: Aluminum Alloy	N: Copper Alloy	N: Graphite	N: CFRP
General-Purpose	ø0.5 to 25	GSXMILL 2 Flutes GSX 20000C	I30,I36, I40,I44		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○		◉	○	◉				
	ø0.5 to 25 (2D: ø0.3 to 25)	GSXMILL 2 Flutes GSX 20000S	I32 to I34, I38, I42		○	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	○				
	ø1 to 12	GSXMILL 3 Flutes GSX 30000C	I46,I48		○	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎			◎	○	○				
	ø1 to 25	GSXMILL 4 Flutes GSX 40000C	I50,I54, I58,I62		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○		◉	○	◉				
	ø1 to 25	GSXMILL 4 Flutes GSX 40000S	I52,I56, I60		○	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	○				
	ø0.2 to 30	Solid Carbide Spiral 2 Flutes SSM 2000	I64		○	◎									○	○			
	ø1.5 to 25	Solid Carbide Spiral 4 Flutes SSM 4000	I68		○	◎									○	○			
High Efficiency	ø2 to 25	GSXMILL Anti-vibration 4 Flutes GSXVL 4000	I72		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○		◉	○	○				
	ø2 to 25	GSV Anti-vibration 4 Flutes GSV 4000	I70		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	○				
	ø2 to 20	UPMILL SSUP 4000ZX	I76		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎		○		◎	○	○				
	ø3 to 20	UPMILL Long Neck SSUPR 4000ZX	I77		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	○				
Hardened Steel	④ ø1 to 2 ⑥ ø3 to 12 ⑧ ø16 to 20	GS MILL Hard GSH 4/6/8000SF	I78 to I80		◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉								
	④ ø3 to 5 ⑥ ø6 to 12 ⑧ ø16 to 32	Hard HHM 4/6/8000ZX	I81 to I83		○	○	○	◎	◎	◎	◎								
	④ ø3 to 5 ⑥ ø6 to 12 ⑧ ø16 to 32	Long Hard LHHM 4/6/8000ZX	I84 to I86		○	○	○	◎	◎	◎	○								
	④ ø3 to 5 ⑥ ø6 to 12 ⑧ ø16 to 32	Extra-Long Hard EHHM 4/6/8000ZX	I87 to I89		○	○	○	◎	◎	◎	○								
	ø6 to 16	SUMIBORON Helical Master BNES Type BNES	I90					○		○	◎	◎				×	×		
Roughing	ø6 to 20	GS MILL Roughing GSRE 4000SF	I92		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎			◎	○	◎				

④⑥⑧: Number of teeth



Our square endmill cutting edge shapes have concave ends.

Therefore, they do not make flat bottoms in spot facing.

If a flat bottom is required, we recommend using the **Flat MULTIDRILL MDF Type.** ☞ J36

Square Endmill Selection Guide

◉ : Best (1st Recommendation)
◎ : Best, ○ : Good, Blank: Not recommended, ×: Unsuitable

Applications / Features	Diameter DC (Min. to Max.) (mm)	Series Name / Series Code	Ref. Page	Appearance	Work Material: P: General Structure Rolled Steel	P: Carbon Steel	P: Alloy Steel	P: Pre-hardened Steel	P: Tempered Steel/Die Steel	H: Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC	H: Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC	H: Hardened Steel 60 up HRC	M: Stainless Steel	S: Titanium Alloy/Heat-Resistant Alloy	K: Cast Iron	N: Aluminum Alloy	N: Copper Alloy	N: Graphite	N: CFRP
Aluminum and Non-Ferrous Metal	ø2 to 16	AURORA Coat 2 Flutes ASM 2000DL	I94													◉	○		
	ø2 to 16	AURORA Coat 4 Flutes ASM 4000DL	I95													◎	◎		
	ø2 to 16	Solid Carbide Endmills for Non-ferrous Cutting ASM 2000	I96													◎	○		
	①ø4 to 5 ②ø6 to 12	SUMIDIA Endmills DAE Type DAE	I99, I100		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	◎	◎	○	
	②ø4 to 10 ④ø9 to 13	SUMIDIA Endmills DFE Type DFE	I97, I98		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	◎	◎	○	
CFRP/ Graphite	ø6 to 12	SUMIDIA Coated SSDC SSDC 4000	I101		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			○	◉
	ø6 to 12	SUMIDIA Coated SSDCRL SSDC 4000RL	I101		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			○	◉
Multi-Purpose	ø1 to 12	GSX MILL Slot 3 Flutes GSXSLT 30000C	I144		○	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉			◉	○	○				
	ø2 to 16	UPMILL Slot SSUP 3000ZX	I146		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	○				

①②④: Number of teeth

Target Work Material (What to machine?)	Cutting Applications	Recommended Tool	Ref. Page
Steel, Cast Iron, Stainless Steel, Titanium Alloy	High-efficiency Machining Chatter Countermeasures	GSXVL GSV	I72,I74 I70
	Medium Finishing to Finishing (Good Machining Accuracy)	GSX	I30 to I63
	Medium Finishing (Medium Stock Removal)	GSH	I78 to I80
	Roughing (Large Stock Removal)	GSXVL GSRE	I72,I74 I92
Hardened Steel (45HRC up)	All Hardened Steels	GSH	I78 to I80
Aluminum Alloy	All Aluminum Alloys	ASM	I94 to I96
CFRP, Graphite	Roughing, Cut-off	SSDC Type SSDCRL Type	I101

Corner Radius Endmill Selection Guide

◉ : Best (1st Recommendation)
◎ : Best, ○ : Good, Blank: Not recommended, ×: Unsuitable

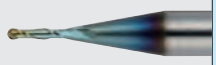
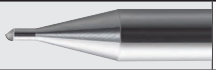
Applications / Features	Diameter DC (Min. to Max.) (mm)	Series Name / Series Code	Ref. Page	Appearance	Work Material: P: General Structure Rolled Steel	P: Carbon Steel	P: Alloy Steel	P: Pre-hardened Steel	P: Tempered Steel/Die Steel	H: Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC	H: Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC	H: Hardened Steel 60 up HRC	M: Stainless Steel	S: Titanium Alloy/Heat-Resistant Alloy	K: Cast Iron	N: Aluminum Alloy	N: Copper Alloy	N: Graphite	N: CFRP
General Endmilling with Corner Radius	ø3 to 12	GSX MILL Radius GSX 40000-R	I102		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎			◎	○	○				
High-efficiency Endmilling with Corner Radius	ø3 to 25 ø12 to 25	GSX MILL Anti-vibration Radius GSXVL 4000(S)-R	I106, I108		○	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	○		◉	○	○				
	ø3 to 25	GSV Anti-vibration Radius GSV 4000-R	I104		○	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	○				
	ø3 to 20	UPMILL Radius SSUP 4000ZX-R	I118		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○		◎	○	◎				
	ø3 to 20	UPMILL Long Neck Radius SSUPR 4000ZX-R	I120		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎				○		◎				
Hardened Steel Endmilling with Corner Radius	⑥ ø6 to 12 ⑧ ø16 to 20	GS MILL Hard Radius GSH 6/8000SF-R	I122 to I123			◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉							
Exotic Alloy	ø4.5 to 25 ø12 to 25	SSEH Anti-vibration Radius SSEHVL 4000W(S)-R	I110, I112										◉	◉					
	ø4.5 to 25 ø12 to 25	SSEH Radius SSEH 4000W(S)-R	I114, I116										◎	◎					
	ø4.5 to 16	SSEH Anti-vibration Radius SSEHVL 4000-R	I124										○	◎					
	ø4.5 to 16	SSEH Radius SSEH 4000-R	I125										○	◎					
High-precision Mold Profiling	ø0.2 to 2	MOLD FINISH MASTER SUMIBORON Radius Endmills BNBR	I128					○		○	◎	◎				×	×		
Cemented Carbide and Hard Brittle Material	ø0.2 to 2	MOLD FINISH MASTER SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Radius Endmills NPDRS	I126		Cemented Carbide					◎			Hard Brittle Material		○				

⑥⑧: Number of Teeth SAFE-LOCK™ Applicable Products

Target Work Material (What to machine?)	Cutting Applications	Recommended Tool	Ref. Page
Steel, Cast Iron, Stainless Steel, Titanium Alloy	High-efficiency Machining Chatter Countermeasures	GSXVL GSV	I106,I108 I104
	Medium Finishing to Finishing (Good Machining Accuracy)	GSX SSUP	I102 I118
	Roughing (Large Stock Removal)	GSXVL	I106,I108
	Stainless Steel, Titanium Alloy	SSEH SSEHVL	I114,I116 I110,I112 I124,I125
Hardened Steel (45HRC up)	Hardened Steel Overall Endmilling with Corner Radius	GSH	I122,I123
	High-precision Mold Profiling	BNBR	I128
CFRP, Graphite	Roughing, Cut-off	SSDC SSDCRL	I101
Cemented Carbide, Hard Brittle Materials	Finishing	NPDRS	I126

Ballnose Endmill Selection Guide

●: Best (1st Recommendation)
◎: Best, ○: Good, Blank: Not recommended, ×: Unsuitable

Applications / Features	Ballnose Radius (Min. to Max.) / Tolerance (mm)	Series Name / Series Code	Ref. Page	Appearance	Work Material: P: General Structure Rolled Steel	P: Carbon Steel	P: Alloy Steel	P: Pre-hardened Steel	P: 30 to 45HRC Tempered Steel/Die Steel	H: Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC	H: Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC	H: Hardened Steel 60 up HRC	M: Stainless Steel	S: Titanium Alloy/Heat-Resistant Alloy	K: Cast Iron	N: Aluminum Alloy	N: Copper Alloy	N: Graphite	N: CFRP
General-Purpose	R0.2 to 10 ± 0.01	GSXMILL Ballnose GSXB 20000	I130		●	●	●	●	●	●	○		●	○	○				
Hardened Steel	R0.2 to 6 ±0.003 up to -0.007	GS MILL HARD Ballnose GSBH 20000SF	I132			◎	◎	◎	○	◎	●	●							
Aluminum and Non-Ferrous Metal	R1 to 8 ± 0.01	AURORA Coat Ballnose SNB 2000DL	I133													◎	◎		
Copper Electrodes	R0.05 to 2 ± 0.005	AURORA Coat Long Neck Ballnose Endmills SNB2	I134													◎	●		
	R0.1 to 0.5 ± 0.005	MOLD FINISH MASTER SUMIBORON Ballnose Endmills BNBC	I142														●		
High-precision Mold Profiling	R0.2 to 1 ± 0.005	MOLD FINISH MASTER SUMIBORON Ballnose Endmills BNBP	I140					○		○	◎	◎				×	×		
	R1 to 6 ± 0.02	SUMIBORON Endmills BNBS	I143					○		○	◎	◎				×	×		
Cemented Carbide and Hard Brittle Material	R0.1 to 1	MOLD FINISH MASTER SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Ballnose Endmills NPDBS (For Standard Finishing)	I136		Cemented Carbide						◎		Hard Brittle Material				○		
	R0.1 to 1	MOLD FINISH MASTER SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Ballnose Endmills NPDB (For Precision Finishing)	I137		Cemented Carbide						◎		Hard Brittle Material				○		
	R0.5 to 1	SUMIDIA Coat Ballnose Endmills SDCB	I138		Cemented Carbide						◎		Hard Brittle Material				○		

Target Work Material (What to machine?)	Cutting Applications	Recommended Tool	Ref. Page
Steel, Cast Iron, Stainless Steel, Titanium Alloy	General Machining	GSXB	I130
Hardened Steel (45HRC up)	All Hardened Steels	GSBH	I132
	High-precision Mold Profiling	BNBP BNBS	I140 I143
Aluminum Alloy Copper Alloy	All Aluminum Alloys, Copper	SNB	I133,I134
Copper Electrodes	Copper Alloy Overall	SNB2 BNBC	I134 I142
Cemented Carbide, Hard Brittle Materials	Roughing to Medium Finishing	SDCB	I138
	Finishing	NPDBS (Standard Finishing) NPDB (Precision Finishing)	I136 I137

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø0.2 to ø1.6mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
0.2	0.5	SSM 2002	40.0	I64
0.3	0.6	GSX 20030S-2D	40.0	I32
	1.0	SSM 2003	40.0	I64
0.4	0.8	GSX 20040S-2D	40.0	I32
	1.0	SSM 2004	40.0	I64
0.5	1.0	GSX 20050C-1.5D	40.0	I30
		GSX 20050C-2D	40.0	I36
	1.3	GSX 20050S-2D	40.0	I32
	1.5	GSX 20050C-3D	40.0	I40
		GSX 20050S-3D	40.0	I38
		SSM 2005	40.0	I64
	2.0	GSX 20050C-4D	40.0	I44
		GSX 20050S-4D	40.0	I42
0.6	1.3	GSX 20060S-2D	40.0	I32
	1.5	SSM 2006	40.0	I64
0.7	1.4	GSX 20070S-2D	40.0	I32
	1.5	SSM 2007	40.0	I64
0.8	1.6	GSX 20080S-2D	40.0	I32
	2.0	SSM 2008	40.0	I64
0.9	1.8	GSX 20090S-2D	40.0	I32
	2.0	SSM 2009	40.0	I64
1.0	1.5	GSX 20100C-1.5D	40.0	I30
		GSX 30100C-1.5D	40.0	I46
		GSX 40100C-1.5D	40.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30100C-1.5D	40.0	I144
	2.0	GSX 20100C-2D	40.0	I36
		GSX 40100C-2D	40.0	I54
	2.5	GSX 20100S-2D	40.0	I32
		GSX 30100C-2D	40.0	I48
		GSX 40100S-2D	40.0	I52
		GSX 40100S-2D-S3	38.0	I52
	3.0	GSH 4010SF	50.0	I78
		GSX 20100C-3D	40.0	I40
		GSX 20100S-3D	40.0	I38
		GSX 40100C-3D	40.0	I58
		GSX 40100S-3D	40.0	I56
		SSM 2010	40.0	I64
	4.0	GSX 20100C-4D	40.0	I44
		GSX 40100C-4D	40.0	I62
		GSX 40100S-4D	40.0	I60
	5.0	GSX 20100S-4D	40.0	I42
1.1	2.5	GSX 20110S-2D	40.0	I32
	3.0	SSM 2011	40.0	I64
1.2	2.5	GSX 20120S-2D	40.0	I32
	3.0	SSM 2012	40.0	I64
1.3	2.6	GSX 20130S-2D	40.0	I32
	3.0	SSM 2013	40.0	I64
1.4	2.8	GSX 20140S-2D	40.0	I32
	3.0	SSM 2014	40.0	I64
1.5	2.3	GSX 20150C-1.5D	40.0	I30
		GSX 30150C-1.5D	40.0	I46
		GSX 40150C-1.5D	40.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30150C-1.5D	40.0	I144
	3.0	GSX 20150C-2D	40.0	I36
		GSX 40150C-2D	40.0	I54
	3.8	GSX 20150S-2D	40.0	I32
		GSX 20150S-2D-S3	38.0	I32
		GSX 30150C-2D	40.0	I48
		GSX 40150S-2D	40.0	I52
	4.0	GSH 4015SF	50.0	I78
	4.5	GSX 20150C-3D	40.0	I40
		GSX 20150S-3D	40.0	I38
		GSX 40150C-3D	40.0	I58
		GSX 40150S-3D	40.0	I56
	5.0	SSM 2015	40.0	I64
		SSM 4015	40.0	I68
	6.0	GSX 20150C-4D	40.0	I44
		GSX 40150C-4D	40.0	I62
		GSX 40150S-4D	40.0	I60
	7.0	GSX 20150S-4D	40.0	I42
1.6	3.8	GSX 20160S-2D	40.0	I32
	5.0	SSM 2016	40.0	I64

Diameter ø1.7 to ø2.8mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
1.7	3.8	GSX 20170S-2D	40.0	I32
	5.0	SSM 2017	40.0	I64
1.8	3.8	GSX 20180S-2D	40.0	I32
	5.0	SSM 2018	40.0	I64
1.9	3.8	GSX 20190S-2D	40.0	I32
	5.0	SSM 2019	40.0	I64
2.0	3.0	GSX 20200C-1.5D	40.0	I30
		GSX 30200C-1.5D	40.0	I46
		GSX 40200C-1.5D	40.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30200C-1.5D	40.0	I144
	4.0	GSX 20200C-2D	40.0	I36
		GSX 40200C-2D	40.0	I54
	5.0	GSV 4020-2.5D	50.0	I70
		GSX 20200S-2D	40.0	I32
		GSX 20200S-2D-S3	38.0	I32
		GSX 30200C-2D	40.0	I48
		GSX 40200S-2D	40.0	I52
		GSX 40200S-2D-S3	38.0	I52
		GSXVL 4020-2.5D	50.0	I72
	6.0	ASM 2020	40.0	I96
		ASM 2020DL	40.0	I94
		ASM 4020DL	40.0	I95
		GSH 4020SF	50.0	I78
		GSX 20200C-3D	40.0	I40
		GSX 20200S-3D	40.0	I38
		GSX 40200C-3D	40.0	I58
		GSX 40200S-3D	40.0	I56
		SSM 2020	40.0	I64
		SSM 4020	40.0	I68
		SSUP 3020ZX	50.0	I146
		SSUP 4020ZX	50.0	I76
	8.0	GSX 20200C-4D	40.0	I44
		GSX 40200C-4D	40.0	I62
		GSX 40200S-4D	40.0	I60
	9.0	GSX 20200S-4D	40.0	I42
2.1	6.0	GSX 20210S-2D	40.0	I32
		SSM 2021	40.0	I64
2.2	6.0	GSX 20220S-2D	40.0	I32
		SSM 2022	40.0	I64
2.3	6.0	GSX 20230S-2D	40.0	I32
		SSM 2023	40.0	I64
2.4	6.0	GSX 20240S-2D	40.0	I32
		SSM 2024	40.0	I64
2.5	3.8	GSX 20250C-1.5D	40.0	I30
		GSX 30250C-1.5D	40.0	I46
		GSX 40250C-1.5D	40.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30250C-1.5D	40.0	I144
	5.0	GSX 20250C-2D	40.0	I36
		GSX 40250C-2D	40.0	I54
	6.3	GSX 20250S-2D	40.0	I32
		GSX 30250C-2D	40.0	I48
		GSX 40250S-2D	40.0	I52
	7.5	GSX 20250C-3D	40.0	I40
		GSX 20250S-3D	40.0	I38
		GSX 40250C-3D	40.0	I58
	8.0	GSX 40250S-3D	40.0	I56
		SSM 2025	40.0	I64
		SSM 4025	40.0	I68
		SSUP 3025ZX	50.0	I146
	10.0	GSX 20250C-4D	50.0	I44
		GSX 40250C-4D	50.0	I62
		GSX 40250S-4D	50.0	I60
	12.0	GSX 20250S-4D	50.0	I42
2.6	7.0	GSX 20260S-2D	40.0	I32
	8.0	GSX 20260S-3D	50.0	I38
		SSM 2026	40.0	I64
2.7	7.0	GSX 20270S-2D	40.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2027	40.0	I64
	8.5	GSX 20270S-3D	50.0	I38
2.8	7.0	GSX 20280S-2D	40.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2028	40.0	I64
	9.0	GSX 20280S-3D	50.0	I38

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø2.9 to ø4.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
2.9	7.0	GSX 20290S-2D	40.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2029	40.0	I64
	9.0	GSX 20290S-3D	50.0	I38
3.0	4.5	GSX 20300C-1.5D	45.0	I30
		GSX 30300C-1.5D	45.0	I46
		GSX 40300C-1.5D	45.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30300C-1.5D	45.0	I144
		SSUPR 4030ZX	60.0	I77
	6.0	GSX 20300C-2D	45.0	I36
		GSX 40300C-2D	45.0	I54
	7.5	GSX 20300S-2D	45.0	I32
		GSX 20300S-2D-S3	38.0	I32
		GSX 30300C-2D	45.0	I48
		GSX 40300S-2D	45.0	I52
		GSX 40300S-2D-S3	38.0	I52
	8.0	GSH 6030SF	50.0	I79
		GSV 4030-2.5D	50.0	I70
		GSXVL 4030-2.5D	50.0	I72
		HHM 4030ZX	50.0	I81
		SSM 2030	45.0	I64
		SSM 4030	45.0	I68
		SSUP 3030ZX	50.0	I146
		SSUP 4030ZX	50.0	I76
	9.0	GSX 20300C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 20300S-3D	50.0	I38
		GSX 40300C-3D	50.0	I58
		GSX 40300S-3D	50.0	I56
	10.0	ASM 2030	45.0	I96
		ASM 2030DL	45.0	I94
		ASM 4030DL	45.0	I95
	12.0	GSX 20300C-4D	50.0	I44
		GSX 20300S-4D	50.0	I42
		GSX 40300C-4D	50.0	I62
		GSX 40300S-4D	50.0	I60
		LHHM 4030ZX	55.0	I84
	20.0	EHHM 4030ZX	60.0	I87
3.1	7.5	GSX 20310S-2D	45.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2031	45.0	I64
3.2	7.5	GSX 20320S-2D	45.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2032	45.0	I64
3.3	7.5	GSX 20330S-2D	45.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2033	45.0	I64
3.4	7.5	GSX 20340S-2D	45.0	I32
	8.0	SSM 2034	45.0	I64
3.5	5.3	GSX 20350C-1.5D	45.0	I30
		GSX 40350C-1.5D	45.0	I50
	7.0	GSX 20350C-2D	45.0	I36
		GSX 40350C-2D	45.0	I54
	8.0	SSM 2035	45.0	I64
		SSM 4035	45.0	I68
	8.8	GSX 20350S-2D	45.0	I32
		GSX 40350S-2D	45.0	I52
	10.0	SSUP 3035ZX	50.0	I146
	11.0	GSX 20350C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 40350C-3D	50.0	I58
		GSX 40350S-3D	50.0	I56
	12.0	GSX 20350S-3D	50.0	I38
	14.0	GSX 20350C-4D	50.0	I44
		GSX 20350S-4D	50.0	I42
		GSX 40350C-4D	50.0	I62
		GSX 40350S-4D	50.0	I60
3.6	8.8	GSX 20360S-2D	45.0	I32
	10.0	SSM 2036	45.0	I64
3.7	8.8	GSX 20370S-2D	45.0	I32
	10.0	SSM 2037	45.0	I64
3.8	8.8	GSX 20380S-2D	45.0	I32
3.8	10.0	SSM 2038	45.0	I64
3.9	8.8	GSX 20390S-2D	45.0	I32
	10.0	SSM 2039	45.0	I64
4.0	6.0	GSX 20400C-1.5D	45.0	I30
		GSX 30400C-1.5D	45.0	I46
		GSX 40400C-1.5D	45.0	I50

Diameter ø4.0 to ø5.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
4.0	6.0	GSXSLT 30400C-1.5D	45.0	I144
		SSUPR 4040ZX	60.0	I77
	8.0	GSX 20400C-2D	45.0	I36
		GSX 40400C-2D	45.0	I54
	10.0	GSV 4040-2.5D	50.0	I70
		GSXVL 4040-2.5D	50.0	I72
		HHM 4040ZX	50.0	I81
		SSM 2040	45.0	I64
		SSM 4040	45.0	I68
	11.0	GSH 6040SF	50.0	I79
		GSX 20400S-2D	45.0	I32
		GSX 20400S-2D-S4	45.0	I32
		GSX 30400C-2D	45.0	I48
		GSX 40400S-2D	45.0	I52
		GSX 40400S-2D-S4	45.0	I52
		SSUP 3040ZX	50.0	I146
		SSUP 4040ZX	50.0	I76
	12.0	ASM 2040	45.0	I96
		ASM 2040DL	45.0	I94
		ASM 4040DL	45.0	I95
		GSX 20400C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 20400S-3D	50.0	I38
		GSX 40400C-3D	50.0	I58
		GSX 40400S-3D	50.0	I56
	15.0	LHHM 4040ZX	60.0	I84
	16.0	GSX 20400C-4D	50.0	I44
		GSX 20400S-4D	50.0	I42
		GSX 40400C-4D	50.0	I62
		GSX 40400S-4D	50.0	I60
	25.0	EHHM 4040ZX	65.0	I87
4.1	10.0	SSM 2041	45.0	I64
	11.0	GSX 20410S-2D	45.0	I32
4.2	10.0	SSM 2042	45.0	I64
	11.0	GSX 20420S-2D	45.0	I32
4.3	10.0	SSM 2043	45.0	I64
	11.0	GSX 20430S-2D	45.0	I32
4.4	10.0	SSM 2044	45.0	I64
	11.0	GSX 20440S-2D	45.0	I33
4.5	6.8	GSX 20450C-1.5D	50.0	I30
		GSX 40450C-1.5D	50.0	I50
	9.0	GSX 20450C-2D	50.0	I36
		GSX 40450C-2D	50.0	I54
	10.0	SSM 2045	45.0	I64
		SSM 4045	45.0	I68
	11.0	SSUP 3045ZX	50.0	I146
	11.3	GSX 20450S-2D	50.0	I33
		GSX 40450S-2D	50.0	I52
	14.0	GSX 20450C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 40450C-3D	50.0	I58
	15.0	GSX 20450S-3D	50.0	I38
		GSX 40450S-3D	50.0	I56
	18.0	GSX 20450C-4D	60.0	I44
		GSX 20450S-4D	60.0	I42
		GSX 40450C-4D	60.0	I62
		GSX 40450S-4D	60.0	I60
4.6	11.3	GSX 20460S-2D	50.0	I33
	12.0	SSM 2046	50.0	I64
4.7	11.3	GSX 20470S-2D	50.0	I33
	12.0	SSM 2047	50.0	I65
4.8	11.3	GSX 20480S-2D	50.0	I33
	12.0	SSM 2048	50.0	I65
4.9	11.3	GSX 20490S-2D	50.0	I33
	12.0	SSM 2049	50.0	I65
5.0	7.5	GSX 20500C-1.5D	50.0	I30
		GSX 30500C-1.5D	50.0	I46
		GSX 40500C-1.5D	50.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30500C-1.5D	50.0	I144
		SSUPR 4050ZX	60.0	I77
	10.0	GSX 20500C-2D	50.0	I36
		GSX 40500C-2D	50.0	I54
	12.0	HHM 4050ZX	50.0	I81
		SSM 2050	50.0	I65

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø5.0 to ø6.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
5.0	12.0	SSM 4050	50.0	I68
	13.0	GSH 6050SF	50.0	I79
		GSV 4050-2.5D	60.0	I70
		GSX 20500S-2D	50.0	I33
		GSX 30500C-2D	50.0	I48
		GSX 40500S-2D	50.0	I52
		GSXVL 4050-2.5D	60.0	I72
		SSUP 3050ZX	60.0	I146
		SSUP 4050ZX	60.0	I76
	15.0	ASM 2050	50.0	I96
		ASM 2050DL	50.0	I94
		ASM 4050DL	50.0	I95
		GSX 20500C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 20500S-3D	50.0	I38
		GSX 40500C-3D	50.0	I58
		GSX 40500S-3D	50.0	I56
	18.0	LHHM 4050ZX	60.0	I84
	20.0	GSX 20500C-4D	60.0	I44
		GSX 20500S-4D	60.0	I42
		GSX 40500C-4D	60.0	I62
		GSX 40500S-4D	60.0	I60
	30.0	EHHM 4050ZX	70.0	I87
5.1	12.0	SSM 2051	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20510S-2D	50.0	I33
5.2	12.0	SSM 2052	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20520S-2D	50.0	I33
5.3	12.0	SSM 2053	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20530S-2D	50.0	I33
5.4	12.0	SSM 2054	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20540S-2D	50.0	I33
5.5	8.3	GSX 20550C-1.5D	50.0	I30
		GSX 40550C-1.5D	50.0	I50
	11.0	GSX 20550C-2D	50.0	I36
		GSX 40550C-2D	50.0	I54
	12.0	SSM 2055	50.0	I65
		SSM 4055	50.0	I68
	13.0	GSX 20550S-2D	50.0	I33
		GSX 40550S-2D	50.0	I52
		SSUP 3055ZX	60.0	I146
	17.0	GSX 20550C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 40550C-3D	50.0	I58
	18.0	GSX 20550S-3D	50.0	I38
		GSX 40550S-3D	50.0	I56
	22.0	GSX 20550C-4D	60.0	I44
		GSX 20550S-4D	60.0	I42
		GSX 40550C-4D	60.0	I62
		GSX 40550S-4D	60.0	I60
5.6	12.0	SSM 2056	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20560S-2D	50.0	I33
5.7	12.0	SSM 2057	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20570S-2D	50.0	I33
5.8	12.0	SSM 2058	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20580S-2D	50.0	I33
5.9	12.0	SSM 2059	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20590S-2D	50.0	I33
6.0	9.0	GSX 20600C-1.5D	50.0	I30
		GSX 30600C-1.5D	50.0	I46
		GSX 40600C-1.5D	50.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30600C-1.5D	50.0	I144
		SSUPR 4060ZX	60.0	I77
	12.0	GSX 20600C-2D	50.0	I36
		GSX 40600C-2D	50.0	I54
		HHM 6060ZX	50.0	I82
		SSM 2060	50.0	I65
		SSM 4060	50.0	I68
	13.0	GSH 6060SF	50.0	I79
		GSRE 4060SF	50.0	I92
		GSX 20600S-2D	50.0	I33
		GSX 30600C-2D	50.0	I48
		GSX 40600S-2D	50.0	I52
		SSUP 3060ZX	60.0	I146
		SSUP 4060ZX	60.0	I76

Diameter ø6.0 to ø7.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
6.0	15.0	ASM 2060	50.0	I96
		ASM 2060DL	50.0	I94
		ASM 4060DL	50.0	I95
		GSV 4060-2.5D	60.0	I70
		GSXVL 4060-2.5D	60.0	I72
	18.0	GSX 20600C-3D	50.0	I40
		GSX 20600S-3D	50.0	I38
		GSX 40600C-3D	50.0	I58
		GSX 40600S-3D	50.0	I56
		LHHM 6060ZX	60.0	I85
	24.0	GSX 20600C-4D	60.0	I44
		GSX 20600S-4D	60.0	I42
		GSX 40600C-4D	60.0	I62
		GSX 40600S-4D	60.0	I60
	30.0	EHHM 6060ZX	70.0	I88
6.1	12.0	SSM 2061	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20610S-2D	50.0	I33
6.2	12.0	SSM 2062	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20620S-2D	50.0	I33
6.3	12.0	SSM 2063	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20630S-2D	50.0	I33
6.4	12.0	SSM 2064	50.0	I65
	13.0	GSX 20640S-2D	50.0	I33
6.5	10.0	GSX 20650C-1.5D	60.0	I30
		GSX 40650C-1.5D	60.0	I50
	12.0	SSM 2065	50.0	I65
		SSM 4065	50.0	I68
	13.0	GSX 20650C-2D	60.0	I36
		GSX 20650S-2D	60.0	I33
		GSX 40650C-2D	60.0	I54
		GSX 40650S-2D	60.0	I52
	16.0	SSUP 3065ZX	70.0	I146
	20.0	GSX 20650C-3D	70.0	I40
		GSX 20650S-3D	70.0	I38
		GSX 40650C-3D	70.0	I58
		GSX 40650S-3D	70.0	I56
	26.0	GSX 20650C-4D	70.0	I44
		GSX 20650S-4D	70.0	I42
		GSX 40650C-4D	70.0	I62
		GSX 40650S-4D	70.0	I60
6.6	13.2	GSX 20660S-2D	60.0	I33
	15.0	SSM 2066	55.0	I65
6.7	13.4	GSX 20670S-2D	60.0	I33
	15.0	SSM 2067	55.0	I65
6.8	13.6	GSX 20680S-2D	60.0	I33
	15.0	SSM 2068	55.0	I65
6.9	13.8	GSX 20690S-2D	60.0	I33
	15.0	SSM 2069	55.0	I65
7.0	10.5	SSUPR 4070ZX	80.0	I77
	11.0	GSX 20700C-1.5D	60.0	I30
		GSX 30700C-1.5D	60.0	I46
		GSX 40700C-1.5D	60.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30700C-1.5D	60.0	I144
	14.0	GSX 20700C-2D	60.0	I36
		GSX 40700C-2D	60.0	I54
	15.0	SSM 2070	55.0	I65
		SSM 4070	55.0	I68
	16.0	GSRE 4070SF	60.0	I92
		GSX 20700S-2D	60.0	I33
		GSX 30700C-2D	60.0	I48
		GSX 40700S-2D	60.0	I52
		SSUP 3070ZX	70.0	I146
		SSUP 4070ZX	70.0	I76
	18.0	GSV 4070-2.5D	70.0	I70
		GSXVL 4070-2.5D	70.0	I72
	21.0	GSX 20700C-3D	70.0	I40
		GSX 20700S-3D	70.0	I38
		GSX 40700C-3D	70.0	I58
		GSX 40700S-3D	70.0	I56
	28.0	GSX 20700C-4D	80.0	I44
		GSX 20700S-4D	80.0	I42
		GSX 40700C-4D	80.0	I62

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø7.0 to ø8.3mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
7.0	28.0	GSX 40700S-4D	80.0	I60
7.1	15.0	SSM 2071	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20710S-2D	60.0	I33
7.2	15.0	SSM 2072	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20720S-2D	60.0	I33
7.3	15.0	SSM 2073	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20730S-2D	60.0	I33
7.4	15.0	SSM 2074	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20740S-2D	60.0	I33
7.5	12.0	GSX 20750C-1.5D	60.0	I30
		GSX 40750C-1.5D	60.0	I50
	15.0	GSX 20750C-2D	60.0	I36
		GSX 40750C-2D	60.0	I54
		SSM 2075	55.0	I65
		SSM 4075	55.0	I68
	16.0	GSX 20750S-2D	60.0	I33
		GSX 40750S-2D	60.0	I52
		SSUP 3075ZX	70.0	I146
	23.0	GSX 20750C-3D	70.0	I40
		GSX 20750S-3D	70.0	I38
		GSX 40750C-3D	70.0	I58
		GSX 40750S-3D	70.0	I56
	30.0	GSX 20750C-4D	80.0	I44
		GSX 20750S-4D	80.0	I42
		GSX 40750C-4D	80.0	I62
		GSX 40750S-4D	80.0	I60
7.6	15.0	SSM 2076	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20760S-2D	60.0	I33
7.7	15.0	SSM 2077	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20770S-2D	60.0	I33
7.8	15.0	SSM 2078	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20780S-2D	60.0	I33
7.9	15.0	SSM 2079	55.0	I65
	16.0	GSX 20790S-2D	60.0	I33
8.0	12.0	GSX 20800C-1.5D	60.0	I30
		GSX 30800C-1.5D	60.0	I46
		GSX 40800C-1.5D	60.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30800C-1.5D	60.0	I144
		SSUPR 4080ZX	80.0	I77
	15.0	SSM 2080	55.0	I65
		SSM 4080	55.0	I68
	16.0	GSX 20800C-2D	60.0	I36
		GSX 40800C-2D	60.0	I54
		HHM 6080ZX	60.0	I82
	18.0	ASM 2080	60.0	I96
		ASM 2080DL	60.0	I94
		ASM 4080DL	60.0	I95
	19.0	GSH 6080SF	60.0	I79
		GSRE 4080SF	60.0	I92
		GSX 20800S-2D	60.0	I33
		GSX 30800C-2D	60.0	I48
		GSX 40800S-2D	60.0	I52
		SSUP 3080ZX	80.0	I146
		SSUP 4080ZX	80.0	I76
	20.0	GSV 4080-2.5D	80.0	I70
		GSXVL 4080-2.5D	80.0	I72
	24.0	GSX 20800C-3D	70.0	I40
		GSX 20800S-3D	70.0	I38
		GSX 40800C-3D	70.0	I58
		GSX 40800S-3D	70.0	I56
	25.0	LHHM 6080ZX	75.0	I85
	32.0	GSX 20800C-4D	80.0	I44
		GSX 20800S-4D	80.0	I42
		GSX 40800C-4D	80.0	I62
		GSX 40800S-4D	80.0	I60
	40.0	EHHM 6080ZX	90.0	I88
8.1	15.0	SSM 2081	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20810S-2D	60.0	I33
8.2	15.0	SSM 2082	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20820S-2D	60.0	I33
8.3	15.0	SSM 2083	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20830S-2D	60.0	I33

Diameter ø8.4 to ø9.5mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
8.4	15.0	SSM 2084	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20840S-2D	60.0	I33
8.5	13.0	GSX 20850C-1.5D	70.0	I30
		GSX 40850C-1.5D	70.0	I50
	15.0	SSM 2085	55.0	I65
		SSM 4085	55.0	I68
	17.0	GSX 20850C-2D	70.0	I36
		GSX 40850C-2D	70.0	I54
	19.0	GSX 20850S-2D	70.0	I33
		GSX 40850S-2D	70.0	I52
		SSUP 3085ZX	90.0	I146
	26.0	GSX 20850C-3D	75.0	I40
		GSX 20850S-3D	75.0	I38
		GSX 40850C-3D	75.0	I58
		GSX 40850S-3D	75.0	I56
	34.0	GSX 20850C-4D	90.0	I44
		GSX 20850S-4D	90.0	I42
		GSX 40850C-4D	90.0	I62
		GSX 40850S-4D	90.0	I60
8.6	15.0	SSM 2086	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20860S-2D	70.0	I33
8.7	15.0	SSM 2087	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20870S-2D	70.0	I33
8.8	15.0	SSM 2088	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20880S-2D	70.0	I33
8.9	15.0	SSM 2089	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20890S-2D	70.0	I34
9.0	13.5	SSUPR 4090ZX	90.0	I77
	14.0	GSX 20900C-1.5D	70.0	I30
		GSX 30900C-1.5D	70.0	I46
		GSX 40900C-1.5D	70.0	I50
		GSXSLT 30900C-1.5D	70.0	I144
	15.0	SSM 2090	55.0	I65
		SSM 4090	55.0	I68
	18.0	GSX 20900C-2D	70.0	I36
		GSX 40900C-2D	70.0	I54
	19.0	GSRE 4090SF	70.0	I92
		GSX 20900S-2D	70.0	I34
		GSX 30900C-2D	70.0	I48
		GSX 40900S-2D	70.0	I52
		SSUP 3090ZX	90.0	I146
		SSUP 4090ZX	90.0	I76
	23.0	GSV 4090-2.5D	90.0	I70
		GSXVL 4090-2.5D	90.0	I72
	27.0	GSX 20900C-3D	75.0	I40
		GSX 20900S-3D	75.0	I38
		GSX 40900C-3D	75.0	I58
		GSX 40900S-3D	75.0	I56
	36.0	GSX 20900C-4D	90.0	I44
		GSX 20900S-4D	90.0	I42
		GSX 40900C-4D	90.0	I62
		GSX 40900S-4D	90.0	I60
9.1	15.0	SSM 2091	55.0	I65
	19.0	GSX 20910S-2D	70.0	I34
9.2	15.0	SSM 2092	55.0	I66
	19.0	GSX 20920S-2D	70.0	I34
9.3	15.0	SSM 2093	55.0	I66
	19.0	GSX 20930S-2D	70.0	I34
9.4	15.0	SSM 2094	55.0	I66
	19.0	GSX 20940S-2D	70.0	I34
9.5	15.0	GSX 20950C-1.5D	70.0	I30
		GSX 40950C-1.5D	70.0	I50
		SSM 2095	55.0	I66
		SSM 4095	55.0	I68
	19.0	GSX 20950C-2D	70.0	I36
		GSX 40950C-2D	70.0	I54
		GSX 40950S-2D	70.0	I52
		SSUP 3095ZX	90.0	I146
	20.0	GSX 20950S-2D	70.0	I34
	29.0	GSX 20950C-3D	75.0	I40
		GSX 20950S-3D	75.0	I38
		GSX 40950C-3D	75.0	I58

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø9.5 to ø11.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
9.5	29.0	GSX 40950S-3D	75.0	I56
	38.0	GSX 20950C-4D	90.0	I44
		GSX 20950S-4D	90.0	I42
	39.0	GSX 40950C-4D	90.0	I62
		GSX 40950S-4D	90.0	I60
9.6	18.0	SSM 2096	65.0	I66
	20.0	GSX 20960S-2D	70.0	I34
9.7	18.0	SSM 2097	65.0	I66
	20.0	GSX 20970S-2D	70.0	I34
9.8	18.0	SSM 2098	65.0	I66
	20.0	GSX 20980S-2D	70.0	I34
9.9	18.0	SSM 2099	65.0	I66
	20.0	GSX 20990S-2D	70.0	I34
10.0	15.0	GSX 21000C-1.5D	70.0	I30
		GSX 31000C-1.5D	70.0	I46
		GSX 41000C-1.5D	70.0	I50
		GSXSLT 31000C-1.5D	70.0	I144
		SSUPR 4100ZX	100.0	I77
	18.0	SSM 2100	65.0	I66
		SSM 4100	65.0	I68
	20.0	GSX 21000C-2D	70.0	I36
		GSX 41000C-2D	70.0	I54
		HHM 6100ZX	71.0	I82
	22.0	ASM 2100	71.0	I96
		ASM 2100DL	71.0	I94
		ASM 4100DL	71.0	I95
		GSH 6100SF	70.0	I79
		GSRE 4100SF	70.0	I92
		GSX 21000S-2D	70.0	I34
		GSX 31000C-2D	70.0	I48
		GSX 41000S-2D	70.0	I52
		SSUP 3100ZX	90.0	I146
		SSUP 4100ZX	90.0	I76
	25.0	GSV 4100-2.5D	90.0	I70
		GSXVL 4100-2.5D	90.0	I72
	30.0	GSX 21000C-3D	90.0	I40
		GSX 21000S-3D	90.0	I38
		GSX 41000C-3D	90.0	I58
		GSX 41000S-3D	90.0	I56
		LHHM 6100ZX	80.0	I85
	40.0	GSX 21000C-4D	90.0	I44
		GSX 21000S-4D	90.0	I42
		GSX 41000C-4D	90.0	I62
		GSX 41000S-4D	90.0	I60
	50.0	EHHM 6100ZX	100.0	I88
10.5	16.0	GSX 21050C-1.5D	75.0	I30
		GSX 41050C-1.5D	75.0	I50
	18.0	SSM 2105	70.0	I66
	21.0	GSX 21050C-2D	75.0	I36
		GSX 41050C-2D	75.0	I54
	22.0	GSX 21050S-2D	75.0	I34
		GSX 41050S-2D	75.0	I52
	32.0	GSX 21050C-3D	90.0	I40
		GSX 21050S-3D	90.0	I38
		GSX 41050C-3D	90.0	I58
		GSX 41050S-3D	90.0	I56
	42.0	GSX 21050C-4D	100.0	I44
		GSX 21050S-4D	100.0	I42
		GSX 41050C-4D	100.0	I62
		GSX 41050S-4D	100.0	I60
11.0	16.5	SSUPR 4110ZX	120.0	I77
	17.0	GSX 21100C-1.5D	75.0	I30
		GSX 41100C-1.5D	75.0	I50
	18.0	SSM 2110	70.0	I66
		SSM 4110	70.0	I68
	22.0	GSRE 4110SF	75.0	I92
		GSX 21100C-2D	75.0	I36
		GSX 21100S-2D	75.0	I34
		GSX 41100C-2D	75.0	I54
		GSX 41100S-2D	75.0	I52
		SSUP 3110ZX	90.0	I146
		SSUP 4110ZX	90.0	I76

Diameter ø11.0 to ø13.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
11.0	28.0	GSV 4110-2.5D	90.0	I70
		GSXVL 4110-2.5D	90.0	I72
	33.0	GSX 21100C-3D	90.0	I40
		GSX 21100S-3D	90.0	I38
		GSX 41100C-3D	90.0	I58
		GSX 41100S-3D	90.0	I56
	44.0	GSX 21100C-4D	100.0	I44
		GSX 21100S-4D	100.0	I42
		GSX 41100C-4D	100.0	I62
		GSX 41100S-4D	100.0	I60
11.5	18.0	GSX 21150C-1.5D	75.0	I30
		GSX 41150C-1.5D	75.0	I50
		SSM 2115	70.0	I66
	23.0	GSX 21150C-2D	75.0	I36
		GSX 21150S-2D	75.0	I34
		GSX 41150C-2D	75.0	I54
		GSX 41150S-2D	75.0	I52
	35.0	GSX 21150C-3D	90.0	I40
		GSX 21150S-3D	90.0	I38
		GSX 41150C-3D	90.0	I58
		GSX 41150S-3D	90.0	I56
	46.0	GSX 21150C-4D	100.0	I44
		GSX 21150S-4D	100.0	I42
		GSX 41150C-4D	100.0	I62
		GSX 41150S-4D	100.0	I60
12.0	18.0	GSX 21200C-1.5D	75.0	I30
		GSX 31200C-1.5D	75.0	I46
		GSX 41200C-1.5D	75.0	I50
		GSXSLT 31200C-1.5D	75.0	I144
		SSM 2120	70.0	I66
		SSM 4120	70.0	I68
		SSUPR 4120ZX	120.0	I77
	24.0	GSX 21200C-2D	75.0	I36
		GSX 41200C-2D	75.0	I54
		HHM 6120ZX	75.0	I82
	25.0	ASM 2120	75.0	I96
		ASM 2120DL	75.0	I94
		ASM 4120DL	75.0	I95
	26.0	GSH 6120SF	75.0	I79
		GSRE 4120SF	75.0	I92
		GSX 21200S-2D	75.0	I34
		GSX 31200C-2D	75.0	I48
		GSX 41200S-2D	75.0	I52
		SSUP 3120ZX	90.0	I146
		SSUP 4120ZX	90.0	I76
	30.0	GSV 4120-2.5D	90.0	I70
		GSXVL 4120-2.5D	90.0	I72
		GSXVL 4120S-2.5D	90.0	I74
		LHHM 6120ZX	100.0	I85
	36.0	GSX 21200C-3D	90.0	I40
		GSX 21200S-3D	90.0	I38
		GSX 41200C-3D	90.0	I58
		GSX 41200S-3D	90.0	I56
	48.0	GSX 21200C-4D	100.0	I44
		GSX 21200S-4D	100.0	I42
		GSX 41200C-4D	100.0	I62
		GSX 41200S-4D	100.0	I60
	50.0	EHHM 6120ZX	120.0	I88
12.5	20.0	SSM 2125	80.0	I66
	26.0	GSX 21250S-2D	75.0	I34
13.0	19.5	SSUPR 4130ZX	130.0	I77
	20.0	GSX 21300C-1.5D	90.0	I30
		GSX 41300C-1.5D	90.0	I50
		SSM 2130	80.0	I66
		SSM 4130	80.0	I68
	26.0	GSX 21300C-2D	90.0	I36
		GSX 21300S-2D	90.0	I34
		GSX 41300C-2D	90.0	I54
		GSX 41300S-2D	90.0	I52
		SSUP 3130ZX	100.0	I146
	39.0	GSX 21300C-3D	100.0	I40
		GSX 21300S-3D	100.0	I38

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø13.0 to ø16.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
13.0	39.0	GSX 41300C-3D	100.0	I58
		GSX 41300S-3D	100.0	I56
	52.0	GSX 21300C-4D	110.0	I44
		GSX 21300S-4D	110.0	I42
		GSX 41300C-4D	110.0	I62
		GSX 41300S-4D	110.0	I60
13.5	20.0	SSM 2135	80.0	I66
	27.0	GSX 41350S-2D	90.0	I52
14.0	20.0	SSM 2140	80.0	I66
		SSM 4140	80.0	I68
	21.0	GSX 21400C-1.5D	90.0	I30
		GSX 41400C-1.5D	90.0	I50
	26.0	GSRE 4140SF	90.0	I92
		SSUP 3140ZX	110.0	I146
		SSUP 4140ZX	110.0	I76
	28.0	GSX 21400C-2D	90.0	I36
		GSX 21400S-2D	90.0	I34
		GSX 41400C-2D	90.0	I54
		GSX 41400S-2D	90.0	I52
	32.0	ASM 2140	90.0	I96
	35.0	GSV 4140-2.5D	110.0	I70
		GSXVL 4140-2.5D	110.0	I72
		GSXVL 4140S-2.5D	110.0	I74
	42.0	GSX 21400C-3D	110.0	I40
		GSX 21400S-3D	110.0	I38
		GSX 41400C-3D	110.0	I58
		GSX 41400S-3D	110.0	I56
	56.0	GSX 21400C-4D	110.0	I44
		GSX 21400S-4D	110.0	I42
		GSX 41400C-4D	110.0	I62
		GSX 41400S-4D	110.0	I60
14.5	25.0	SSM 2145	80.0	I66
15.0	23.0	GSX 21500C-1.5D	90.0	I30
		GSX 41500C-1.5D	90.0	I50
	25.0	SSM 2150	80.0	I66
		SSM 4150	80.0	I68
	26.0	SSUP 3150ZX	110.0	I146
		SSUP 4150ZX	110.0	I76
	30.0	GSX 21500C-2D	90.0	I36
		GSX 21500S-2D	90.0	I34
		GSX 41500C-2D	90.0	I54
		GSX 41500S-2D	90.0	I52
	32.0	ASM 2150	90.0	I96
	38.0	GSV 4150-2.5D	110.0	I70
		GSXVL 4150-2.5D	110.0	I72
		GSXVL 4150S-2.5D	110.0	I74
	45.0	GSX 21500C-3D	110.0	I40
		GSX 21500S-3D	110.0	I38
		GSX 41500C-3D	110.0	I58
		GSX 41500S-3D	110.0	I56
	60.0	GSX 21500C-4D	120.0	I44
		GSX 21500S-4D	120.0	I42
		GSX 41500C-4D	120.0	I62
		GSX 41500S-4D	120.0	I60
15.5	35.0	SSM 2155	90.0	I66
16.0	24.0	GSX 21600C-1.5D	90.0	I30
		GSX 41600C-1.5D	90.0	I50
		SSUPR 4160ZX	160.0	I77
	32.0	ASM 2160	90.0	I96
		ASM 2160DL	90.0	I94
		ASM 4160DL	90.0	I95
		GSH 8160SF	90.0	I80
		GSRE 4160SF	90.0	I92
		GSX 21600C-2D	90.0	I36
		GSX 21600S-2D	90.0	I34
		GSX 41600C-2D	90.0	I54
		GSX 41600S-2D	90.0	I52
		HHM 8160ZX	90.0	I83
		SSUP 3160ZX	115.0	I146
		SSUP 4160ZX	115.0	I76
	35.0	SSM 2160	90.0	I66
		SSM 4160	90.0	I68

Diameter ø16.0 to ø20.0mm

Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
16.0	40.0	GSV 4160-2.5D	115.0	I70
		GSXVL 4160-2.5D	115.0	I72
		GSXVL 4160S-2.5D	115.0	I74
	48.0	GSX 21600C-3D	110.0	I40
		GSX 21600S-3D	110.0	I38
		GSX 41600C-3D	110.0	I58
		GSX 41600S-3D	110.0	I56
	50.0	LHHM 8160ZX	105.0	I86
	64.0	GSX 21600C-4D	120.0	I44
		GSX 21600S-4D	120.0	I42
		GSX 41600C-4D	120.0	I62
		GSX 41600S-4D	120.0	I60
	70.0	EHHM 8160ZX	140.0	I89
16.5	35.0	SSM 2165	90.0	I66
17.0	25.5	SSUPR 4170ZX	170.0	I77
	26.0	GSX 21700C-1.5D	100.0	I30
		GSX 41700C-1.5D	100.0	I50
	34.0	GSX 21700C-2D	100.0	I36
		GSX 41700C-2D	100.0	I54
	35.0	GSX 21700S-2D	100.0	I34
		GSX 41700S-2D	100.0	I52
		SSM 2170	90.0	I66
	51.0	GSX 21700C-3D	110.0	I40
		GSX 21700S-3D	110.0	I38
		GSX 41700C-3D	110.0	I58
		GSX 41700S-3D	110.0	I56
	68.0	GSX 21700C-4D	130.0	I44
		GSX 21700S-4D	130.0	I42
		GSX 41700C-4D	130.0	I62
		GSX 41700S-4D	130.0	I60
17.5	40.0	SSM 2175	105.0	I66
18.0	27.0	GSX 21800C-1.5D	100.0	I30
		GSX 41800C-1.5D	100.0	I50
	32.0	GSRE 4180SF	100.0	I92
		SSUP 4180ZX	120.0	I76
	36.0	GSX 21800C-2D	100.0	I36
		GSX 41800C-2D	100.0	I54
	40.0	GSX 21800S-2D	100.0	I34
		GSX 41800S-2D	100.0	I52
		SSM 2180	105.0	I66
		SSM 4180	105.0	I68
	45.0	GSV 4180-2.5D	120.0	I70
		GSXVL 4180-2.5D	120.0	I72
		GSXVL 4180S-2.5D	120.0	I74
	54.0	GSX 21800C-3D	120.0	I40
		GSX 21800S-3D	120.0	I38
		GSX 41800C-3D	120.0	I58
		GSX 41800S-3D	120.0	I56
	72.0	GSX 21800C-4D	130.0	I44
		GSX 21800S-4D	130.0	I42
		GSX 41800C-4D	130.0	I62
		GSX 41800S-4D	130.0	I60
18.5	40.0	SSM 2185	105.0	I66
19.0	29.0	GSX 21900C-1.5D	100.0	I30
		GSX 41900C-1.5D	100.0	I50
	38.0	GSX 21900C-2D	100.0	I36
		GSX 41900C-2D	100.0	I54
	40.0	GSX 21900S-2D	100.0	I34
		GSX 41900S-2D	100.0	I52
		SSM 2190	105.0	I66
	57.0	GSX 21900C-3D	120.0	I40
		GSX 21900S-3D	120.0	I38
		GSX 41900C-3D	120.0	I58
		GSX 41900S-3D	120.0	I56
	76.0	GSX 21900C-4D	140.0	I44
		GSX 21900S-4D	140.0	I42
		GSX 41900C-4D	140.0	I62
		GSX 41900S-4D	140.0	I60
19.5	40.0	SSM 2195	105.0	I66
20.0	30.0	GSX 22000C-1.5D	100.0	I30
		GSX 42000C-1.5D	100.0	I50
		SSUPR 4200ZX	200.0	I77

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø20.0 to ø32.0mm — Square

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
20.0	38.0	GSH 8200SF	100.0	I80
		GSRE 4200SF	100.0	I92
		SSUP 4200ZX	125.0	I76
	40.0	GSX 22000C-2D	100.0	I36
		GSX 22000S-2D	100.0	I34
		GSX 42000C-2D	100.0	I54
		GSX 42000S-2D	100.0	I52
		HHM 8200ZX	106.0	I83
		SSM 2200	105.0	I66
		SSM 4200	105.0	I68
	50.0	GSV 4200-2.5D	125.0	I70
		GSXVL 4200-2.5D	125.0	I72
		GSXVL 4200S-2.5D	125.0	I74
	55.0	LHHM 8200ZX	120.0	I86
	60.0	GSX 22000C-3D	120.0	I40
		GSX 22000S-3D	120.0	I38
		GSX 42000C-3D	120.0	I58
		GSX 42000S-3D	120.0	I56
	80.0	GSX 22000C-4D	140.0	I44
		GSX 22000S-4D	140.0	I42
		GSX 42000C-4D	140.0	I62
		GSX 42000S-4D	140.0	I60
	85.0	EHHM 8200ZX	165.0	I89
21.0	40.0	SSM 2210	105.0	I66
	42.0	GSX 22100S-2D	110.0	I34
22.0	40.0	SSM 2220	105.0	I66
	44.0	GSX 22200S-2D	110.0	I34
		GSX 42200S-2D	110.0	I52
	66.0	GSX 42200S-3D	130.0	I56
23.0	45.0	SSM 2230	115.0	I66
	46.0	GSX 22300S-2D	120.0	I34
24.0	45.0	SSM 2240	115.0	I66
	48.0	GSX 22400S-2D	120.0	I34
		GSX 42400S-2D	120.0	I52
	72.0	GSX 22400S-3D	130.0	I38
25.0	38.0	GSX 22500C-1.5D	120.0	I30
		GSX 42500C-1.5D	120.0	I50
	50.0	GSX 22500C-2D	120.0	I36
		GSX 22500S-2D	120.0	I34
		GSX 42500C-2D	120.0	I54
		GSX 42500S-2D	120.0	I52
		SSM 2250	120.0	I66
		SSM 4250	120.0	I68
	63.0	GSV 4250-2.5D	140.0	I70
		GSXVL 4250-2.5D	140.0	I72
		GSXVL 4250S-2.5D	140.0	I74
	65.0	LHHM 8250ZX	140.0	I86
	75.0	GSX 22500C-3D	130.0	I40
		GSX 22500S-3D	130.0	I38
		GSX 42500C-3D	130.0	I58
		GSX 42500S-3D	130.0	I56
	100.0	EHHM 8250ZX	185.0	I89
		GSX 22500C-4D	160.0	I44
		GSX 22500S-4D	160.0	I42
		GSX 42500C-4D	160.0	I62
		GSX 42500S-4D	160.0	I60
30.0	55.0	SSM 2300	130.0	I66
	75.0	LHHM 8300ZX	160.0	I86
	110.0	EHHM 8300ZX	205.0	I89
32.0	64.0	HHM 8320ZX	130.0	I83
	85.0	LHHM 8320ZX	170.0	I86
	110.0	EHHM 8320ZX	205.0	I89

Diameter ø3.0mm — Radius

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
3.0	4.5	SSUPR 4030ZX-R02	60.0	I120
		SSUPR 4030ZX-R05	60.0	I120
	8.0	GSV 4030-R02-2.5D	50.0	I104
		GSV 4030-R05-2.5D	50.0	I104
		GSX 40300-R02-2D	45.0	I102
		GSX 40300-R05-2D	45.0	I102
		GSXVL 4030-R02-2.5D	50.0	I106

Diameter ø3.0 to ø8.0mm — Radius

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
3.0	8.0	GSXVL 4030-R05-2.5D	50.0	I106
		SSUP 4030ZX-R02	50.0	I118
		SSUP 4030ZX-R05	50.0	I118
4.0	6.0	SSUPR 4040ZX-R02	60.0	I120
		SSUPR 4040ZX-R05	60.0	I120
	10.0	GSV 4040-R02-2.5D	50.0	I104
		GSV 4040-R05-2.5D	50.0	I104
4.0	10.0	GSV 4040-R10-2.5D	50.0	I104
		GSXVL 4040-R02-2.5D	50.0	I106
		GSXVL 4040-R05-2.5D	50.0	I106
		GSXVL 4040-R10-2.5D	50.0	I106
	11.0	GSX 40400-R02-2D	45.0	I102
		GSX 40400-R05-2D	45.0	I102
		GSX 40400-R10-2D	45.0	I102
		SSUP 4040ZX-R02	50.0	I118
		SSUP 4040ZX-R05	50.0	I118
		SSUP 4040ZX-R10	50.0	I118
4.5	12.0	SSEH 4045-R05	50.0	I125
		SSEH 4045W-R05	50.0	I114
		SSEHVL 4045-R05	50.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4045-R10	50.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4045W-R05	50.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4045W-R10	50.0	I110
5.0	7.5	SSUPR 4050ZX-R02	60.0	I120
		SSUPR 4050ZX-R05	60.0	I120
	13.0	GSV 4050-R02-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSV 4050-R05-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSV 4050-R10-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSX 40500-R02-2D	50.0	I102
		GSX 40500-R05-2D	50.0	I102
		GSX 40500-R10-2D	50.0	I102
		GSXVL 4050-R02-2.5D	60.0	I106
		GSXVL 4050-R05-2.5D	60.0	I106
		GSXVL 4050-R10-2.5D	60.0	I106
		SSEH 4050-R05	60.0	I125
		SSEH 4050W-R05	60.0	I114
		SSEHVL 4050-R05	60.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4050-R10	60.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4050W-R05	60.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4050W-R10	60.0	I110
		SSUP 4050ZX-R02	60.0	I118
		SSUP 4050ZX-R05	60.0	I118
		SSUP 4050ZX-R10	60.0	I118
6.0	9.0	SSUPR 4060ZX-R03	60.0	I120
		SSUPR 4060ZX-R05	60.0	I120
	13.0	GSH 6060SF-R02	50.0	I122
		GSH 6060SF-R05	50.0	I122
		GSH 6060SF-R10	50.0	I122
		GSX 40600-R02-2D	50.0	I102
		GSX 40600-R05-2D	50.0	I102
		GSX 40600-R10-2D	50.0	I102
		GSX 40600-R15-2D	50.0	I102
		SSEH 4060-R10	60.0	I125
		SSEH 4060W-R10	60.0	I114
		SSEHVL 4060-R10	60.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4060W-R10	60.0	I110
		SSUP 4060ZX-R03	60.0	I118
		SSUP 4060ZX-R05	60.0	I118
		SSUP 4060ZX-R10	60.0	I118
		SSUP 4060ZX-R15	60.0	I118
	15.0	GSV 4060-R03-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSV 4060-R05-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSV 4060-R10-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSV 4060-R15-2.5D	60.0	I104
		GSXVL 4060-R03-2.5D	60.0	I106
		GSXVL 4060-R05-2.5D	60.0	I106
		GSXVL 4060-R10-2.5D	60.0	I106
		GSXVL 4060-R15-2.5D	60.0	I106
7.0	10.5	SSUPR 4070ZX-R03	80.0	I120
		SSUPR 4070ZX-R05	80.0	I120
8.0	12.0	SSUPR 4080ZX-R05	80.0	I120
		SSUPR 4080ZX-R10	80.0	I120

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter: ø8.0 to 12.0mm

Radius

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
8.0	19.0	GSH 6080SF-R02	60.0	I122
		GSH 6080SF-R05	60.0	I122
		GSH 6080SF-R10	60.0	I122
		GSX 40800-R02-2D	60.0	I102
		GSX 40800-R05-2D	60.0	I102
		GSX 40800-R10-2D	60.0	I102
		GSX 40800-R15-2D	60.0	I102
		SSEH 4080-R10	80.0	I125
		SSEH 4080W-R10	80.0	I114
		SSEHVL 4080-R10	80.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4080W-R10	80.0	I110
		SSUP 4080ZX-R03	80.0	I118
		SSUP 4080ZX-R05	80.0	I118
		SSUP 4080ZX-R10	80.0	I118
		SSUP 4080ZX-R15	80.0	I118
		SSUP 4080ZX-R20	80.0	I118
	20.0	GSV 4080-R03-2.5D	80.0	I104
		GSV 4080-R05-2.5D	80.0	I104
		GSV 4080-R10-2.5D	80.0	I104
		GSV 4080-R15-2.5D	80.0	I104
		GSV 4080-R20-2.5D	80.0	I104
		GSXVL 4080-R03-2.5D	80.0	I106
		GSXVL 4080-R05-2.5D	80.0	I106
		GSXVL 4080-R10-2.5D	80.0	I106
		GSXVL 4080-R15-2.5D	80.0	I106
		GSXVL 4080-R20-2.5D	80.0	I106
9.0	13.5	SSUPR 4090ZX-R05	90.0	I120
		SSUPR 4090ZX-R10	90.0	I120
10.0	15.0	SSUPR 4100ZX-R05	100.0	I120
		SSUPR 4100ZX-R10	100.0	I120
		SSUPR 4100ZX-R15	100.0	I120
	22.0	GSH 6100SF-R05	70.0	I122
		GSH 6100SF-R10	70.0	I122
		GSH 6100SF-R15	70.0	I122
		GSH 6100SF-R20	70.0	I122
		GSX 41000-R02-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41000-R05-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41000-R10-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41000-R15-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41000-R20-2D	70.0	I102
		SSEH 4100-R10	90.0	I125
		SSEH 4100-R30	90.0	I125
		SSEH 4100W-R10	90.0	I114
		SSEH 4100W-R30	90.0	I114
		SSEHVL 4100-R10	90.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4100-R30	90.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4100W-R10	90.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4100W-R30	90.0	I110
		SSUP 4100ZX-R03	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4100ZX-R05	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4100ZX-R10	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4100ZX-R15	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4100ZX-R20	90.0	I118
	25.0	GSV 4100-R03-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4100-R05-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4100-R10-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4100-R15-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4100-R20-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSXVL 4100-R03-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4100-R05-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4100-R10-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4100-R15-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4100-R20-2.5D	90.0	I106
11.0	16.5	SSUPR 4110ZX-R05	120.0	I120
		SSUPR 4110ZX-R10	120.0	I120
		SSUPR 4110ZX-R15	120.0	I120
12.0	18.0	SSUPR 4120ZX-R05	120.0	I120
		SSUPR 4120ZX-R10	120.0	I120
		SSUPR 4120ZX-R15	120.0	I120
	26.0	GSH 6120SF-R05	75.0	I122
		GSH 6120SF-R10	75.0	I122
		GSH 6120SF-R15	75.0	I122

Diameter ø12.0 to ø16.0mm

Radius

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
12.0	26.0	GSH 6120SF-R20	75.0	I122
		GSX 41200-R02-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41200-R05-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41200-R10-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41200-R15-2D	70.0	I102
		GSX 41200-R20-2D	70.0	I102
		SSEH 4120-R10	90.0	I125
		SSEH 4120-R30	90.0	I125
		SSEH 4120W-R10	90.0	I114
		SSEH 4120W-R30	90.0	I114
		SSEH 4120WS-R10	90.0	I116
		SSEH 4120WS-R30	90.0	I116
		SSEHVL 4120-R10	90.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4120-R30	90.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4120W-R10	90.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4120W-R30	90.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4120WS-R10	90.0	I112
		SSEHVL 4120WS-R30	90.0	I112
		SSUP 4120ZX-R05	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4120ZX-R10	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4120ZX-R15	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4120ZX-R20	90.0	I118
		SSUP 4120ZX-R30	90.0	I118
	30.0	GSV 4120-R05-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4120-R10-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4120-R15-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4120-R20-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSV 4120-R30-2.5D	90.0	I104
		GSXVL 4120-R05-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4120-R10-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4120-R15-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4120-R20-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4120-R30-2.5D	90.0	I106
		GSXVL 4120S-R05-2.5D	90.0	I108
		GSXVL 4120S-R10-2.5D	90.0	I108
		GSXVL 4120S-R15-2.5D	90.0	I108
		GSXVL 4120S-R20-2.5D	90.0	I108
		GSXVL 4120S-R30-2.5D	90.0	I108
13.0	19.5	SSUPR 4130ZX-R05	130.0	I120
		SSUPR 4130ZX-R10	130.0	I120
		SSUPR 4130ZX-R15	130.0	I120
16.0	24.0	SSUPR 4160ZX-R10	160.0	I120
		SSUPR 4160ZX-R15	160.0	I120
		SSUPR 4160ZX-R20	160.0	I120
	32.0	GSH 8160SF-R10	90.0	I123
		GSH 8160SF-R15	90.0	I123
		GSH 8160SF-R20	90.0	I123
		SSEH 4160-R10	115.0	I125
		SSEH 4160-R30	115.0	I125
		SSEH 4160W-R10	115.0	I114
		SSEH 4160W-R30	115.0	I114
		SSEH 4160WS-R10	115.0	I116
		SSEH 4160WS-R30	115.0	I116
		SSEHVL 4160-R10	115.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4160-R30	115.0	I124
		SSEHVL 4160W-R10	115.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4160W-R30	115.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4160WS-R10	115.0	I112
		SSEHVL 4160WS-R30	115.0	I112
		SSUP 4160ZX-R10	115.0	I118
		SSUP 4160ZX-R15	115.0	I118
		SSUP 4160ZX-R20	115.0	I118
		SSUP 4160ZX-R30	115.0	I118
	40.0	GSV 4160-R10-2.5D	115.0	I104
		GSV 4160-R15-2.5D	115.0	I104
		GSV 4160-R20-2.5D	115.0	I104
		GSV 4160-R30-2.5D	115.0	I104
		GSXVL 4160-R10-2.5D	115.0	I106
		GSXVL 4160-R15-2.5D	115.0	I106
		GSXVL 4160-R20-2.5D	115.0	I106
		GSXVL 4160-R30-2.5D	115.0	I106
		GSXVL 4160S-R10-2.5D	115.0	I108

Cutting Edge Length List by Diameter

Diameter ø16.0 to ø25.0mm — Radius

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
16.0	40.0	GSXVL 4160S-R15-2.5D	115.0	I108
		GSXVL 4160S-R20-2.5D	115.0	I108
		GSXVL 4160S-R30-2.5D	115.0	I108
17.0	25.5	SSUPR 4170ZX-R10	170.0	I120
		SSUPR 4170ZX-R15	170.0	I120
		SSUPR 4170ZX-R20	170.0	I120
20.0	30.0	SSUPR 4200ZX-R10	200.0	I120
		SSUPR 4200ZX-R15	200.0	I120
		SSUPR 4200ZX-R20	200.0	I120
	38.0	GSH 8200SF-R10	100.0	I123
		GSH 8200SF-R15	100.0	I123
		GSH 8200SF-R20	100.0	I123
		SSUP 4200ZX-R10	125.0	I118
		SSUP 4200ZX-R15	125.0	I118
		SSUP 4200ZX-R20	125.0	I118
		SSUP 4200ZX-R30	125.0	I118
	40.0	SSEH 4200W-R10	125.0	I114
		SSEH 4200W-R30	125.0	I114
		SSEH 4200WS-R10	125.0	I116
		SSEH 4200WS-R30	125.0	I116
		SSEHVL 4200W-R10	125.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4200W-R30	125.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4200WS-R10	125.0	I112
		SSEHVL 4200WS-R30	125.0	I112
	50.0	GSV 4200-R10-2.5D	125.0	I104
		GSV 4200-R15-2.5D	125.0	I104
		GSV 4200-R20-2.5D	125.0	I104
		GSV 4200-R30-2.5D	125.0	I104
		GSXVL 4200-R10-2.5D	125.0	I106
		GSXVL 4200-R15-2.5D	125.0	I106
		GSXVL 4200-R20-2.5D	125.0	I106
		GSXVL 4200-R30-2.5D	125.0	I106
		GSXVL 4200S-R10-2.5D	125.0	I108
		GSXVL 4200S-R15-2.5D	125.0	I108
		GSXVL 4200S-R20-2.5D	125.0	I108
		GSXVL 4200S-R30-2.5D	125.0	I108
25.0	50.0	SSEH 4250W-R10	140.0	I114
		SSEH 4250W-R30	140.0	I114
		SSEH 4250WS-R10	140.0	I116
		SSEH 4250WS-R30	140.0	I116
		SSEHVL 4250W-R10	140.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4250W-R30	140.0	I110
		SSEHVL 4250WS-R10	140.0	I112
		SSEHVL 4250WS-R30	140.0	I112
	63.0	GSV 4250-R10-2.5D	140.0	I104
		GSV 4250-R15-2.5D	140.0	I104
		GSV 4250-R20-2.5D	140.0	I104
		GSV 4250-R30-2.5D	140.0	I104
		GSXVL 4250-R10-2.5D	140.0	I106
		GSXVL 4250-R15-2.5D	140.0	I106
		GSXVL 4250-R20-2.5D	140.0	I106
		GSXVL 4250-R30-2.5D	140.0	I106
		GSXVL 4250S-R10-2.5D	140.0	I108
		GSXVL 4250S-R15-2.5D	140.0	I108
		GSXVL 4250S-R20-2.5D	140.0	I108
		GSXVL 4250S-R30-2.5D	140.0	I108

Diameter ø0.1 to ø0.4mm — Ballnose

0.1	0.1	SNB2 0005 0034DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0005 0064DL	45.0	I134
0.2	0.2	SNB2 0010 0054DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0010 0104DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0010 0204DL	45.0	I134
0.3	0.3	SNB2 0015 0054DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0015 0104DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0015 0204DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0015 0304DL	45.0	I134
0.4	0.4	GSBH 20020SF	50.0	I132
		SNB2 0020 0104DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0020 0204DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0020 0304DL	45.0	I134

Diameter ø0.4 to ø20.0mm — Ballnose

Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Cat. No.	Overall Length LF	Page
0.4	0.4	SNB2 0020 0404DL	45.0	I134
	0.6	GSXB 20020	50.0	I130
0.5	0.45	SNB2 0025 0104DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0025 0204DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0025 0304DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0025 0404DL	45.0	I134
0.6	0.6	GSBH 20030SF	50.0	I132
		SNB2 0030 0204DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0030 0304DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0030 0404DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0030 0504DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0030 0604DL	45.0	I134
	0.9	GSXB 20030	50.0	I130
1.0	1.0	GSBH 20050SF	50.0	I132
	1.5	GSXB 20050	50.0	I130
		SNB2 0050 0304DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0050 0404DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0050 0604DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0050 0804DL	50.0	I134
		SNB2 0050 1004DL	50.0	I134
1.5	1.5	GSBH 20075SF	50.0	I132
	2.3	SNB2 0075 0304DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0075 0604DL	45.0	I134
		SNB2 0075 1004DL	50.0	I134
	2.5	GSXB 20075	50.0	I130
2.0	2.0	GSBH 20100SF	60.0	I132
	3.0	GSXB 20100	60.0	I130
		SNB 2020DL	60.0	I133
		SNB2 0100 0304DL	50.0	I134
		SNB2 0100 0604DL	50.0	I134
		SNB2 0100 1004DL	50.0	I134
		SNB2 0100 1504DL	60.0	I134
		SNB2 0100 2004DL	60.0	I134
2.5	2.5	GSBH 20125SF	60.0	I132
	4.0	GSXB 20125	60.0	I130
3.0	3.0	GSBH 20150SF	60.0	I132
	4.5	GSXB 20150	60.0	I130
		SNB 2030DL	80.0	I133
4.0	4.0	GSBH 20200SF	70.0	I132
	6.0	GSXB 20200	70.0	I130
		SNB 2040DL	80.0	I133
		SNB2 0200 1606DL	80.0	I134
		SNB2 0200 2006DL	80.0	I134
		SNB2 0200 3006DL	80.0	I134
5.0	5.0	GSBH 20250SF	80.0	I132
	7.5	GSXB 20250	80.0	I130
		SNB 2050DL	90.0	I133
6.0	6.0	GSBH 20300SF	80.0	I132
	9.0	GSXB 20300	80.0	I130
		SNB 2060DL	100.0	I133
7.0	11.0	GSXB 20350	90.0	I130
8.0	8.0	GSBH 20400SF	90.0	I132
	12.0	GSXB 20400	90.0	I130
		SNB 2080DL	100.0	I133
10.0	10.0	GSBH 20500SF	100.0	I132
	15.0	GSXB 20500	100.0	I130
		SNB 2100DL	120.0	I133
12.0	12.0	GSBH 20600SF	110.0	I132
	18.0	GSXB 20600	110.0	I130
		SNB 2120DL	120.0	I133
14.0	21.0	GSXB 20700	110.0	I130
16.0	24.0	GSXB 20800	140.0	I130
		SNB 2160DL	160.0	I133
18.0	27.0	GSXB 20900	140.0	I130
20.0	30.0	GSXB 21000	160.0	I130

Endmill Coating

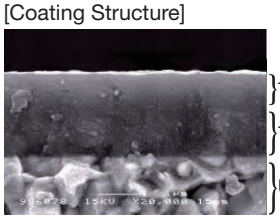
■ Endmill Coating

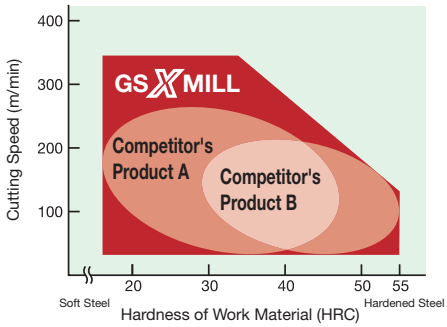
Coating Name	GSX Coat	GS Hard Coat	ZX Coat	AURORA Coat	SUMIDIA Coat
Coating Type	TiAlCrN Type	TiAlCrSiCN Type	TiAlN Type	DLC	Diamond
Wear Resistance	◎	◎	○	○	◎
Adhesion Resistance	◎	◎	○	◎	△
Thermal Resistance	◎	◎	○	△	○
Coating Thickness	up to 2μm	up to 2μm	up to 2μm	up to 0.5μm	up to 15μm
Feature	Excellent thermal resistance and adhesion resistance	Excellent hardness, thermal resistance and adhesion resistance	General-purpose	Low coefficient of friction and excellent adhesion resistance	Excellent hardness and wear resistance
Main Application	For general steel and stainless steel milling	For general steel and high-hardness steel milling	For general steel and cast iron milling	For aluminum alloy and copper alloy milling	Milling of CFRP
Main Applicable Products	GSX/GSXB/GSXVL Type	GSH/GSBH/SSEH/SSEHVL Type	UPMILL/HHM Type	ASM/SNB/SNB2 Type	SSDC Type

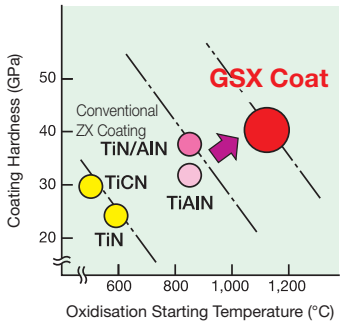
● GSX Coat

- Micro-grain carbide substrate provides high transverse rupture strength and excellent thermal shock resistance, improving reliability in wet cutting applications.
- Adopts GSX Coat for better wear resistance and thermal resistance, improving reliability and tool life when machining a wide range of work materials.

[Coating Structure]

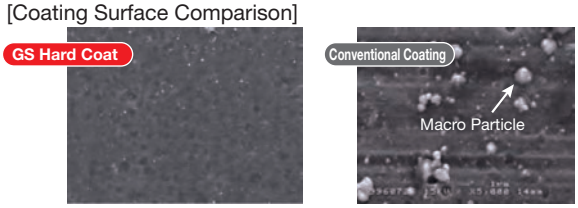




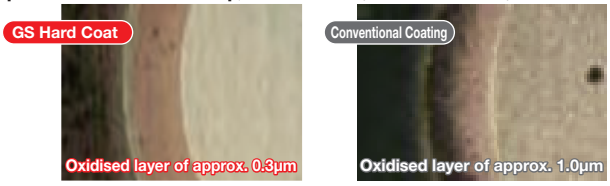


● GS Hard Coat

[Coating Surface Comparison]

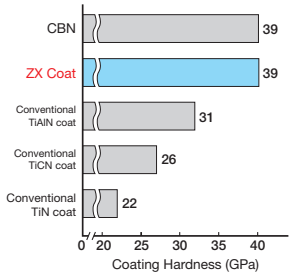


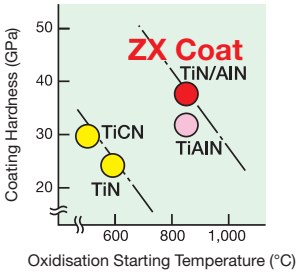
[Oxidation Resistance Evaluation] (Scratches from calotest performed after one-hour exposure to air at 1,100°C)



● ZX Coat

- Hardness almost equivalent to that of CBN
- Improvement in wear resistance, oxidation resistance and peel-off resistance
- Approx. 6 times longer tool life compared with uncoated products

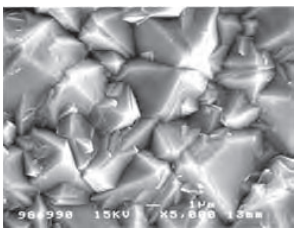




● AURORA Coat

- Very smooth AURORA COAT results in low adhesion as well as good surface finish
- Low cutting force enables high feed machining and milling of low rigidity workpieces
- Perfect for machining non-ferrous metal/copper electrodes

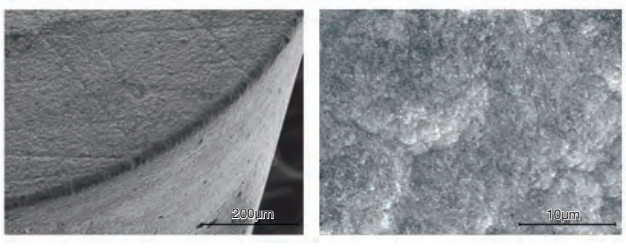
AURORA Coat



Competitor's Diamond Coating

● SUMIDIA Coat

- Our original polycrystalline diamond coating technology achieves over 10 times higher wear resistance than uncoated carbide.
- Realizes a micro-grain diamond film that provides the required combination of high strength and high wear resistance on smooth surfaces for CFRP milling

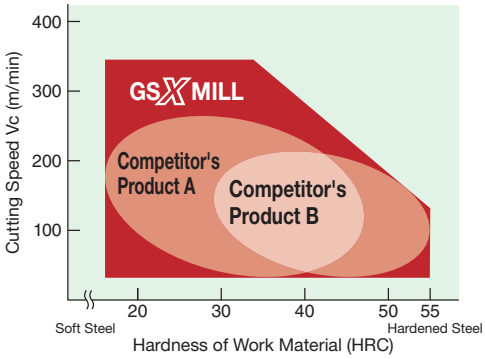


GSX MILL Series

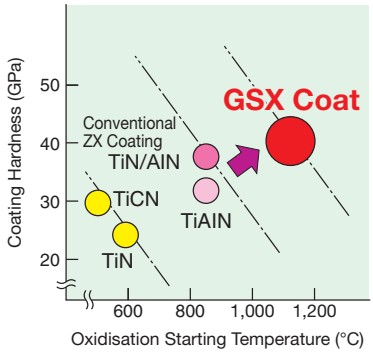
■ Features and Applications

- A wide selection from 3 types of cutting flute configuration and 4 cutting lengths to cover a wide range of applications.
- Micro-grain carbide substrate provides high transverse rupture strength and excellent thermal shock resistance, improving reliability in wet cutting applications
- GSX Coat has increased wear resistance and thermal resistance for improved reliability and longer tool life
- Large rake angle and unique flute design improve sharpness and chip evacuation
- Cutting teeth with gash land improve corner cutting edge strength
- New lineup of radius types and 4D size S types

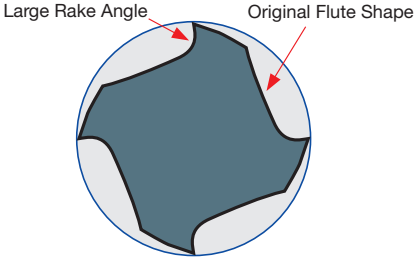
● Wear resistance



● Thermal resistance



● Improved chip evacuation

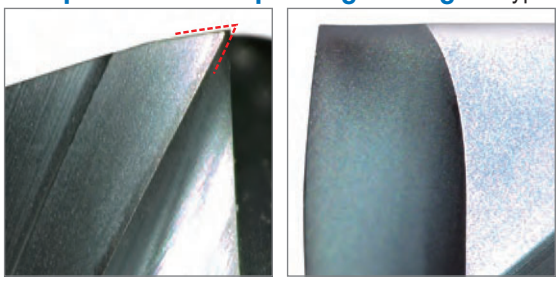


Large rake angle combined with our unique flute design improves sharpness and chip evacuation.

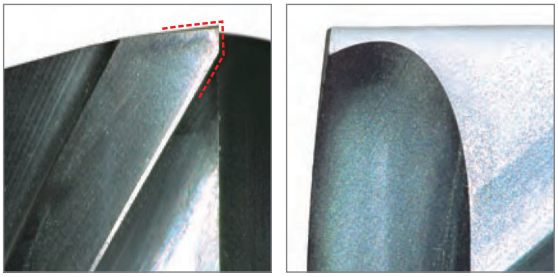
■ 2 cutting edge shapes, expanding machining applications

Sharper edge S type and fracture-resistant C type added to the series.

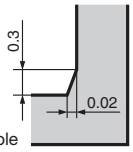
Sharp Corner: Sharper Edge Design S Type



Gash Land: Fracture Resistant Design C Type



Note: When using endmills with gash land, some material remains as shown at right. If you need sharp corners, use the S type.



Example: Corner on a ø10mm hole (Unit: mm)

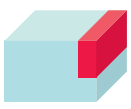
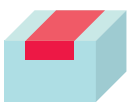
■ Work Material

◎: Best ○: Suitable Blank: Not recommended

P					H			M	S		K	N			
					Hardened Steel										
General Structure Rolled Steel	Carbon Steel	Alloy Steel	Pre-hardened Steel	Die Steel	45 to 55HRC	55 to 60HRC	60HRC	Stainless Steel	Titanium Alloy	Heat-Resistant Alloy	Cast Iron	Aluminum Alloy	Copper Alloy	Graphite	CFRP
○	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎ *1			◎	○	○	○				

*1: GSXSLT30000C is recommended for 50 HRC or less.

■ Recommended Milling Examples

Application	Side Milling		Grooving		Groove Finishing	
Form						
	Roughing	Finishing	Roughing	Finishing	Roughing	Finishing
S Type		◎		○ *2		◎
C Type	◎	○	◎	◎	◎	○

The S type is best for removing inside corners.

*2: Use with low depth of cut.

GSX MILL Series

■ Product Range

Applications	Number of Teeth	Cutting Edge Length						
		1.5D	2D		3D		4D	
		C Type	S Type	C Type	S Type	C Type	S Type	C Type
General-purpose	2 Flutes	GSX20000C-1.5D ø0.5 to ø25.0mm →I30	GSX20000S-2D ø0.3 to ø25.0mm →I32	GSX20000C-2D ø0.5 to ø25.0mm →I36	GSX20000S-3D ø0.5 to ø25.0mm →I38	GSX20000C-3D ø0.5 to ø25.0mm →I40	GSX20000S-4D ø0.5 to ø25.0mm →I42	GSX20000C-4D ø0.5 to ø25.0mm →I44
	3 Flutes	GSX30000C-1.5D ø1.0 to ø12.0mm →I46		GSX30000C-2D ø1.0 to ø12.0mm →I48				
	4 Flutes	GSX40000C-1.5D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I50	GSX40000S-2D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I52	GSX40000C-2D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I54	GSX40000S-3D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I56	GSX40000C-3D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I58	GSX40000S-4D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I60	GSX40000C-4D ø1.0 to ø25.0mm →I62
Multi-purpose	3 Flutes	GSXSLT30000C-1.5D ø1.0 to ø12.0mm →I144						
Radius	4 Flutes		GSX40000-R-2D ø3.0 to ø12.0mm →I102					

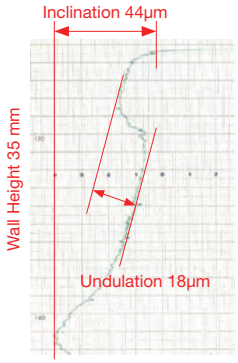
■ High Precision

- The outer diameter tolerance is reduced to 2/3 of conventional tools and with suppressed dimensional variations, there is no need for diameter compensation when changing tools.

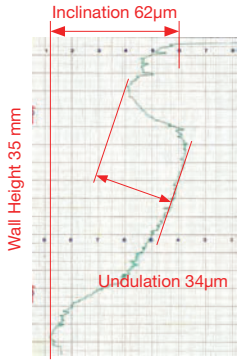
■ Multi-purpose

- Optimised flute design of slot mill 3 flute (short) type reduces cutting force.
  (1) Allows drilling, groove milling and other continuous (compound) applications
  (2) Perfect for use with thin sheets and small machining centres.

■ Long, High Rigidity Flutes (C Type)



GSX MILL-4D

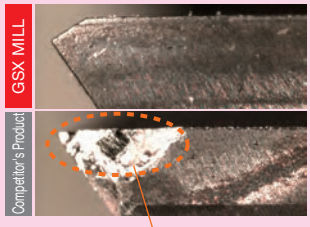


Competitor's Product

Tool Diameter	ø10 (2 Flutes)	Depth of Cut	a_p = 35mm
Work Material	S50C		a_e = 0.1mm x 25 times
Cutting Speed	44m/min (1400min^{-1})	Coolant	Wet
Feed Rate	240mm/min (0.086mm/t)	Vertical Machining Centre	BT30

■ Application Examples

● Carbon Steel Groove Milling with GSX20000C



Gash land for stronger cutting edge.

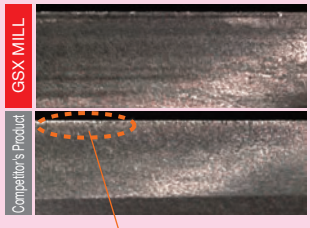
Tool Diameter	ø6 (2 Flutes)
Work Material	S50C
Cutting Speed	87m/min (4615min^{-1})
Feed Rate:	553mm/min (0.06mm/t)
Depth of Cut	a_p = 3mm
	a_e = 6mm
Coolant	Dry
Vertical Machining Centre	BT50

● Cast Iron Groove Milling with GSX20000C

GSX Coat for improved wear resistance.

Tool Diameter	ø10 (2 Flutes)
Work Material	FCD600 Equivalent
Cutting Speed	66m/min (2100min^{-1})
Feed Rate:	302mm/min (0.072mm/t)
Depth of Cut	a_p = 5mm x 5 times
	a_e = 10mm
Coolant	Dry
Vertical Machining Centre	BT40

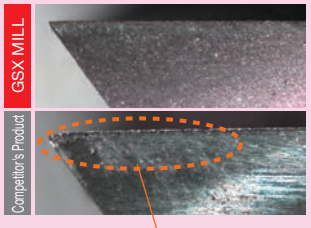
● Stainless Steel Machining with GSX20000C



Improved reliability even under wet machining.

Tool Diameter	ø10 (2 Flutes)
Work Material	SUS304
Cutting Speed	50m/min (1591min^{-1})
Feed Rate:	127mm/min (0.04mm/t)
Depth of Cut	a_p = 10mm
	a_e = 0.5mm
Coolant	Wet
Vertical Machining Centre	BT50

● S50C Side Milling with GSX20000S



The S type delivers optimum sharpness.

Tool Diameter	ø6 (2 Flutes)
Work Material	S50C
Cutting Speed	87m/min (4615min^{-1})
Feed Rate:	553mm/min (0.06mm/t)
Depth of Cut	a_p = 10mm
	a_e = 0.3mm
Coolant	Dry
Vertical Machining Centre	BT50

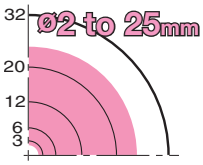
GSX MILL Series

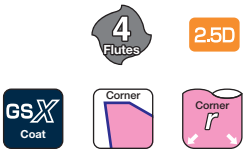
☞I72, I106 ☞I70, I104

■ Recommended Milling Examples

Application	Side Milling		Grooving		Groove Finishing	
	Roughing	Finishing	Roughing	Finishing	Roughing	Finishing
GSXVL	◎	○	◎	◎	◎	○
GSV	◎	◎	○	◎	◎	○

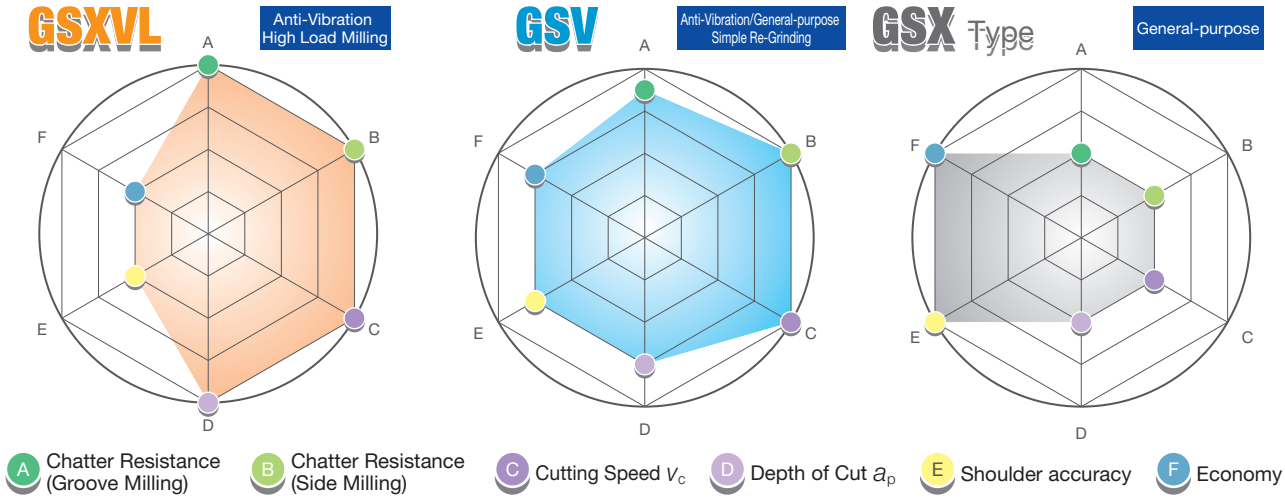
■ Diameter





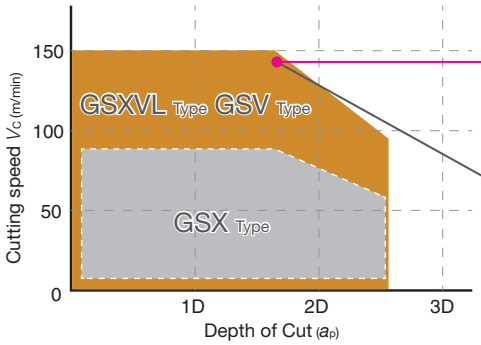
■ Differentiating GSXVL / GSV Type Use

GSXVL types exhibit outstanding performance for high load milling. GSV types are both chatter-resistant and economical.

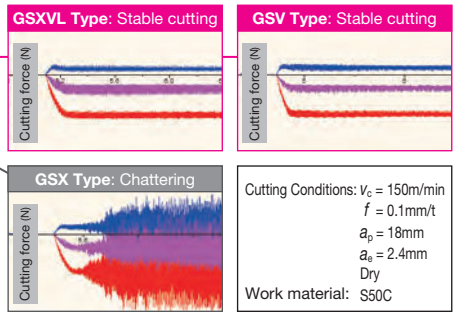


■ Cutting Range

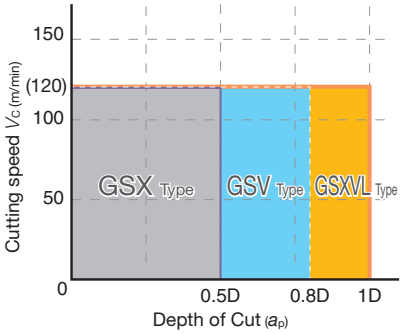
● Side Milling



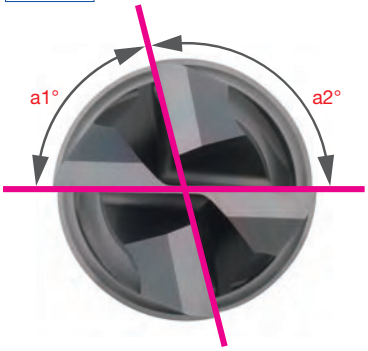
● Cutting Force



● Groove Milling



Irregular Pitch a1° ≠ a2°



Irregular Lead b1° ≠ b2°

Regular Lead b2° = b2°

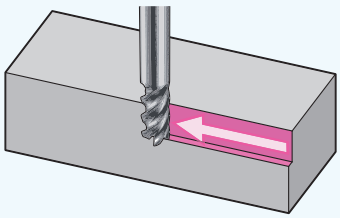
Round Land (Used for ø5mm and larger sizes)

GSX MILL Series

■ Application Examples

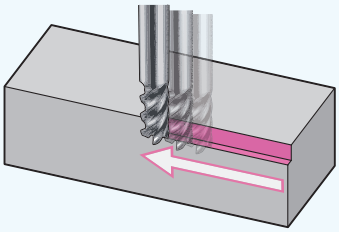
Work Material: S50C Tool Diameter: ø12 Cutting Conditions: Dry (Air Blow)

(1) Side Milling GSXVL ◯ / GSV Type ◎



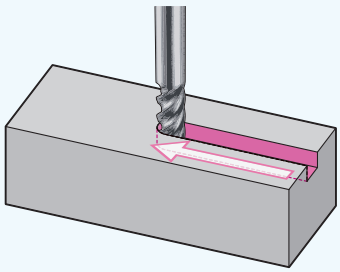
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 102m/min (n = 4,100min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø8
v_f = 1,080mm/min (0.1mm/t)
a_p = 24mm, a_e = 2.0mm

(2) High-speed Side Milling GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◎



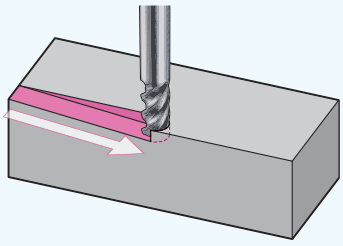
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 151m/min (n = 4,000min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
v_f = 4,800mm/min (0.3mm/t)
a_p = 12mm, a_e = 2.0mm

(3) Groove Milling GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◯



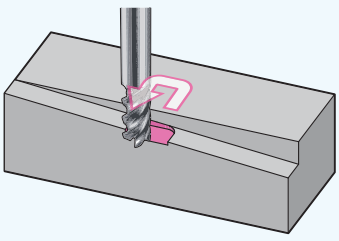
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 90m/min (n = 2,400min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
v_f = 960mm/min (0.1mm/t)
a_p = 12mm

(4) Ramping GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◯



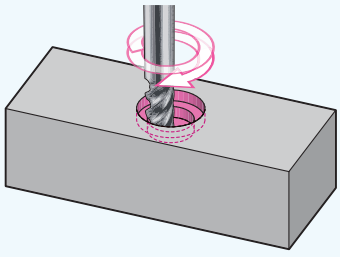
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 90m/min (n = 2,400min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
v_f = 480mm/min (0.05mm/t)
Ramp Angle 5°

(5) Seat Face Expansion Milling GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◎



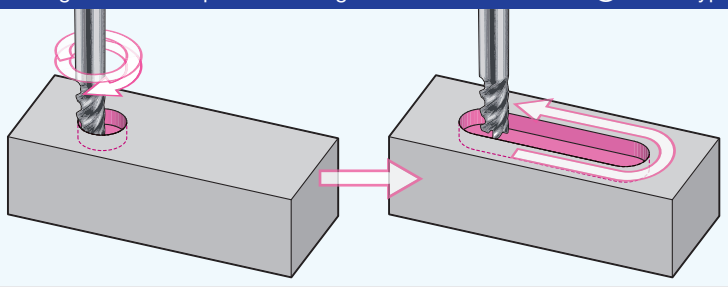
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 90m/min (n = 2,400min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
v_f = 960mm/min (0.1mm/t)

(6) Helical Milling x 2 GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◎



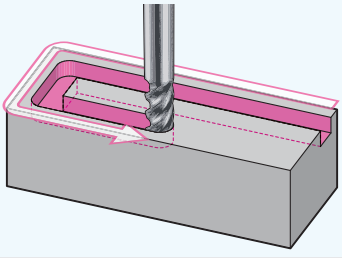
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 90m/min (n = 2,400min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
v_f = 480mm/min (0.05mm/t)
Ramp Angle 3°

(7) Helical Milling to Groove Expansion Milling x 2 GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◎



Cutting Conditions: v_c = 90m/min (n = 2,400min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
[Helical] v_f = 480mm/min (0.05mm/t) [Groove Expansion] v_f = 672mm/min (0.07mm/t) [Finishing] v_f = 1,920mm/min (0.2mm/t)
Ramp Angle 3°
a_p = 24mm, a_e = 0.1mm

(8) Engraving GSXVL ◎ / GSV Type ◯



Cutting Conditions: v_c = 79m/min (n = 2,100min^{-1}) Tool Diameter: ø12
v_f = 588mm/min (0.07mm/t)
a_p = 12mm

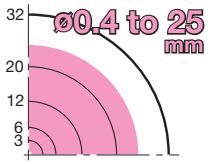
GSX MILL Series

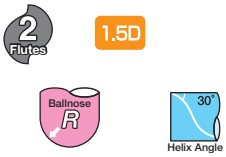
☞I130

■ Recommended Milling Examples

Application	Radius Milling		Profiling		Pocketing	
	Roughing	Finishing	Roughing	Finishing	Roughing	Finishing
Ballnose Type	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎

■ Diameter

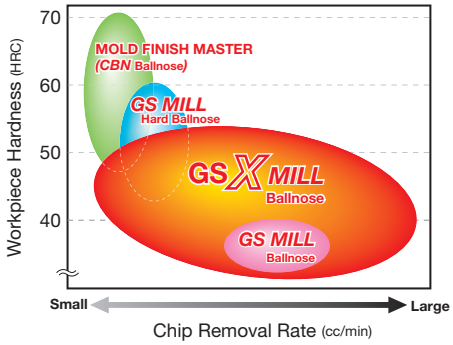




■ Improved Thermal Resistance and Wear Resistance

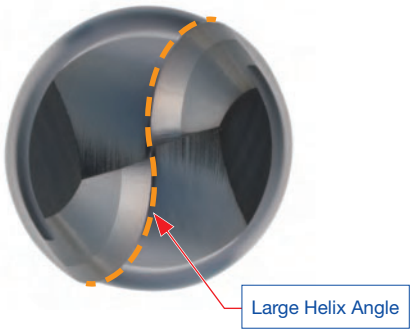
New coating combined with an ultra-fine grain carbide substrate for better thermal and wear resistance.

■ Application Range



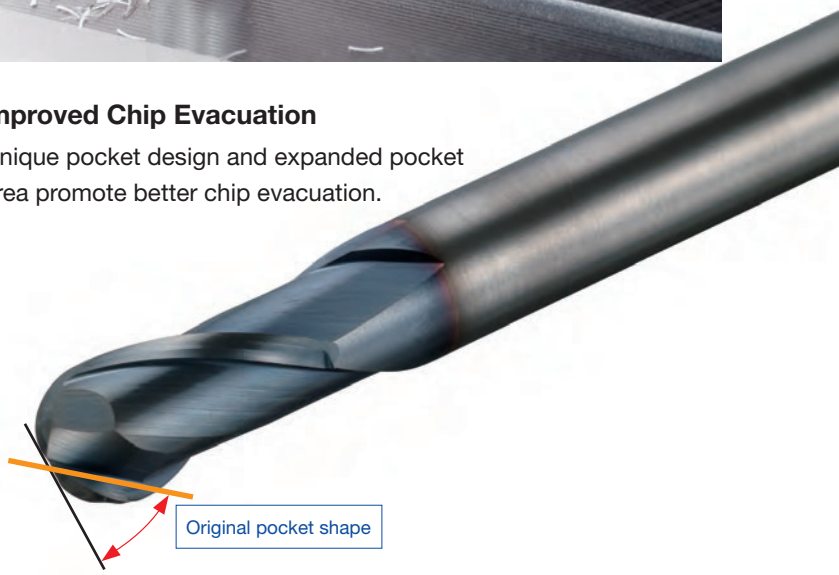
■ Reduced Cutting Force

Large helix angle on curved cutting edge reduces cutting force

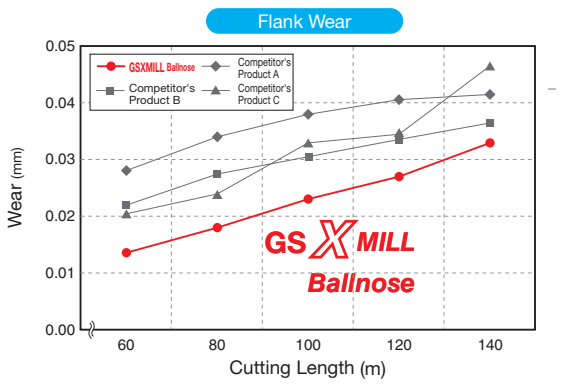


■ Improved Chip Evacuation

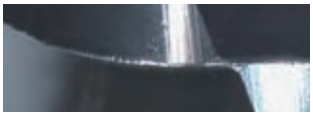
Unique pocket design and expanded pocket area promote better chip evacuation.



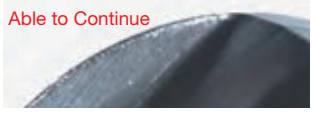
■ Application Examples



GSX Ballnose (Cutting Length 140 m)



Able to Continue



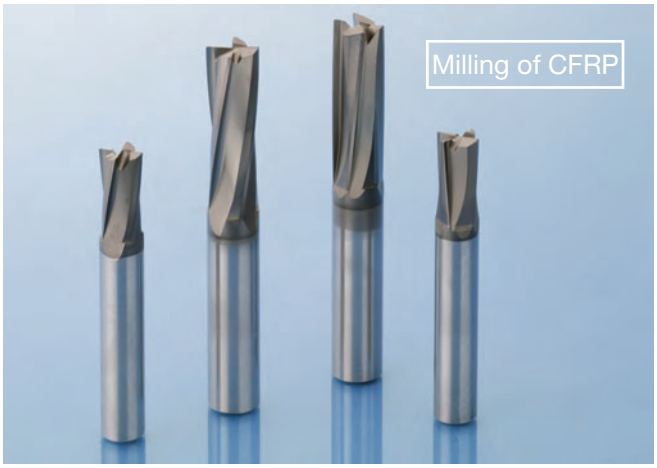
Conventional Tool (Cutting Length 80 m)

Unable to Continue

Breakage in centre, severe wear on rake face

Work Material: SKD61(50HRC)
Tool Diameter: R3 (2 Flutes)
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 179m/min (n = 9,500min^{-1}), v_f = 2,250mm/min (f_z=0.12mm/t)
a_p = 0.2 to 1.0mm, p_f = 0.3mm, Wet
Equipment: Vertical Machining Centre BT40

SUMIDIA Coated SSDC Series



I101

■ Product Range

Cat. No.	Number of teeth	Shape	Diameter (mm)
SSDC 4000	4 Flutes	Right-hand Helix I101	ø6 to ø12
SSDC 4000RL	4 Flutes	Right/Left-hand Helix I101	ø6 to ø12

■ Features and Applications

● Two different types of flute shapes are available.

SSDC Type (Right-hand Helix Type)

Achieving both better sharpness and longer tool life through optimising the rake and relief angles, along with a small helix angle.

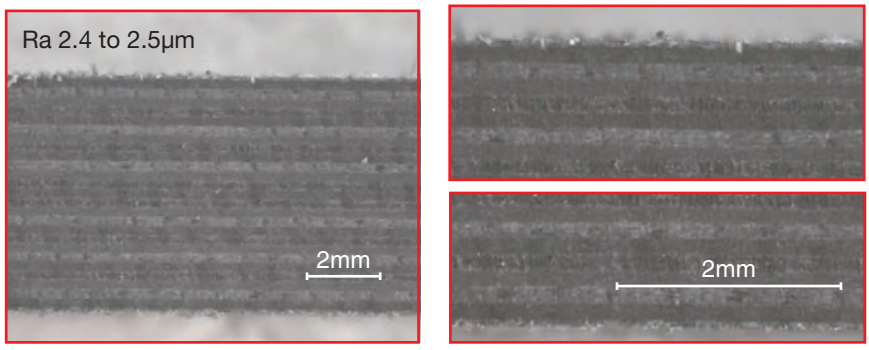
SSDCRL Type (Right/Left-hand Helix Type)

Right/left-hand helix prevents delamination on top and bottom surfaces.
Cutting force is dispersed even with unstable clamping, improving surface quality.

■ Performance

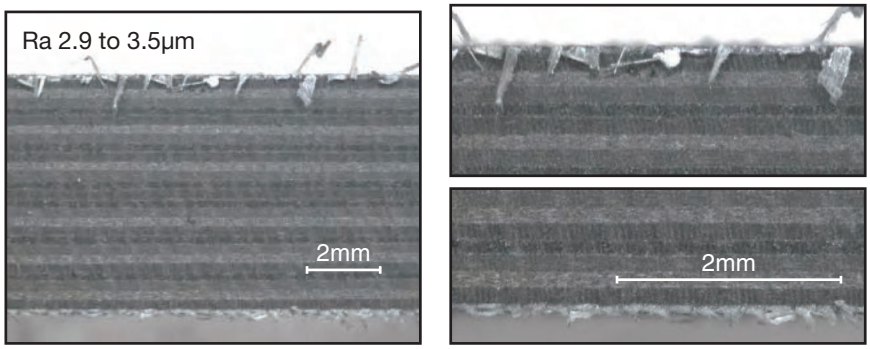
● Surface Finish Comparison

SSDC Type



Work Material: CFRP
Tool Diameter: ø10 (4 Flutes)
Cutting Conditions: v_c=314m/min
(n = 10,000min^{-1})
v_f = 1,000mm/min
(f_z = 0.025mm/t)
Dry

Competitor's Product



Results

SSDC Type

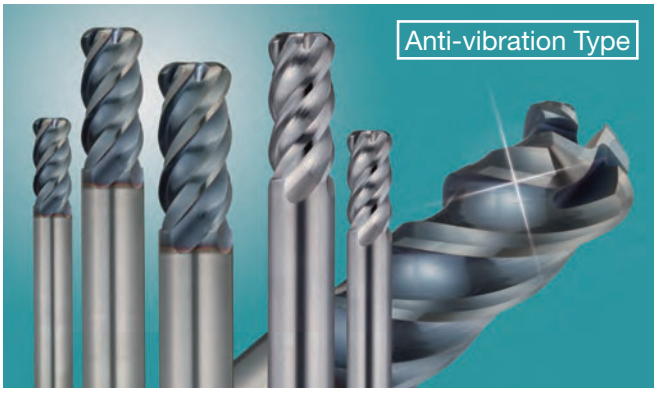
High surface quality with no burrs

Competitor's Product

Burrs are formed.
Low surface quality

SSEH Series

I114, I116, I125



I110, I112, I124

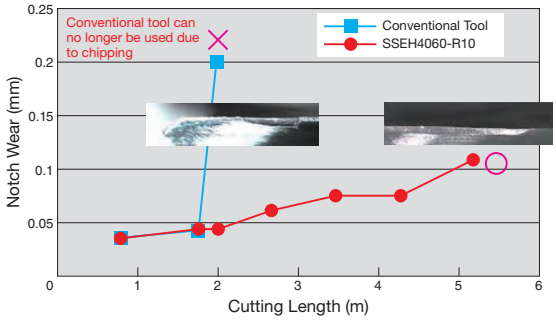
SSEH Type Radius

■ Features and Applications

- High helix (45° helix) improves sharpness
- Combination of unique flute design and semi-mirrored rake face improves chip evacuation and adhesion resistance.
- Ultra-smooth coating with improved hardness and thermal resistance combined with tough carbide substrate improves tool life when working with heat-resistant alloys.
- Unique, smooth radius shape mitigates cutting impact and improves fracture resistance.
- Both coated and uncoated types are in stock to meet various conditions.

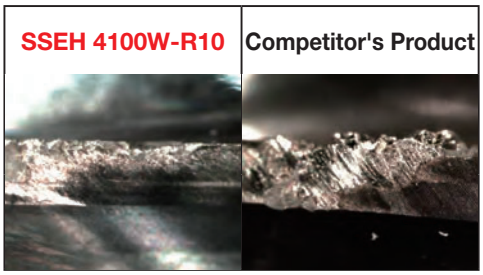
■ Application Examples

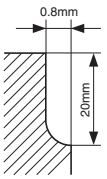
- Inconel 718 (Side Milling)



Tool Diameter: ø6 x R1
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 20m/min, f_z = 0.025mm/t,
a_p = 5mm, a_e = 0.5mm Wet

- Inconel 713 (Side Milling)



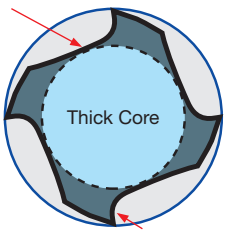


In Sumitomo Electric Hardmetal tests, the special coating with excellent adhesion resistance provided less cutting edge adhesion than the competitor's product and enabled fracture-free machining. The competitor's product suffered from edge adhesion leading to breakage.

Tool Diameter: ø10 x R1 Number of Workpieces: 150pcs./unit
Cutting Conditions: v_c=32m/min, f_z=0.018mm/t,
a_p=20mm, a_e=0.8mm Dry

Unique, smooth radius design

Original wide arc flute



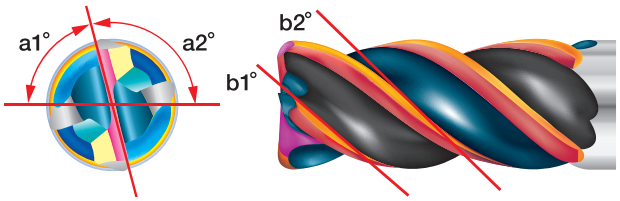
Semi-mirrored Rake Face

SSEH Radius Anti-vibration Type

■ Features and Applications

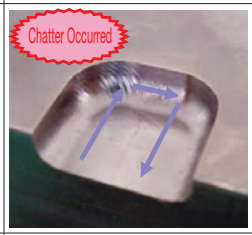
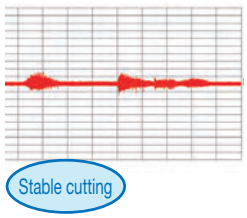
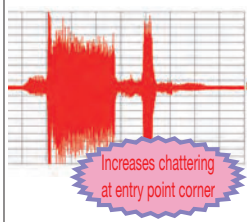
- New anti-vibration type added to the SSEH type endmill for exotic alloys.
- Builds on the same features of existing endmills by adding an irregular lead for exceptional anti-vibration performance.
- Compatible with a wide range of milling for exotic alloys including SUS, Inconel and titanium.
- Reduces chattering for high-speed, high-feed cutting.
- Both coated and uncoated types are in stock to meet various conditions.

Irregular Pitch + Irregular Lead



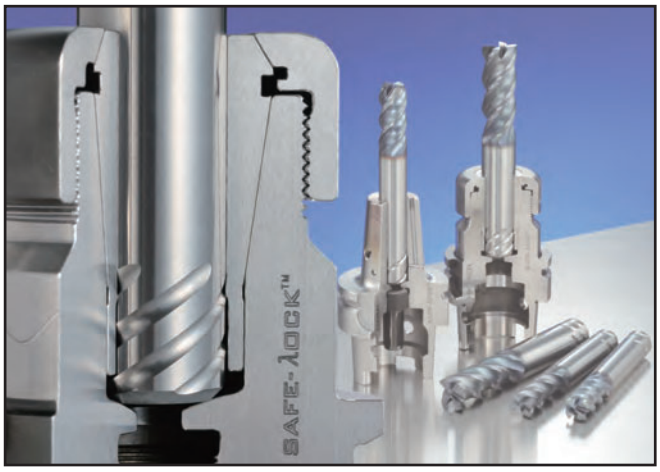
■ Application Examples

- Corner Finishing for Titanium Alloy

	SSEH Radius Anti-Vibration Endmill SSEHVL 4120W-30	No Anti-Vibration Mechanism Endmill ø12 x R3.0
Machined Surface		
Vibration Data		
Tool Breakage		

Cutting Conditions: v_c = 42.4m/min (n = 1,125min^{-1})
v_f = 200mm/min (f_z = 0.044min/t)
a_p = 5.0mm, a_e = 12mm Wet

Safe-Lock™ Compatible Endmill Series (License by HAIMER®)



☞I74, I108, I112, I116

■ Features and Applications

- Combination with SAFE-LOCK™ SAFE-LOCK prevents tools from coming off even during high load milling such as groove milling and roughing, and enables highly efficient machining.
- Defects are prevented because there will be no damage to workpieces from tools falling off.
- Endmill can be pushed out after regrinding so that the same tool height can be maintained. No need for overall length adjustment for milling unit.

■ SAFE-LOCK™ Applicable Products

Cat. No.	No. of Teeth	Shape	Diameter (mm)
GSXVL 4000S-2.5D	4 Flutes	Square ☞I74	ø12.0 to ø25.0
GSXVL 4000S-R-2.5D	4 Flutes	Radius ☞I108	ø12.0 to ø25.0

Cat. No.	No. of Teeth	Shape	Diameter (mm)
SSEHVL 4000WS-R	4 Flutes	Radius ☞I112	ø12.0 to ø25.0
SSEH 4000WS-R	4 Flutes	Radius ☞I116	ø12.0 to ø25.0

■ SAFE-LOCK™ Applicable Holders

● Shrink-fit Chuck Holder

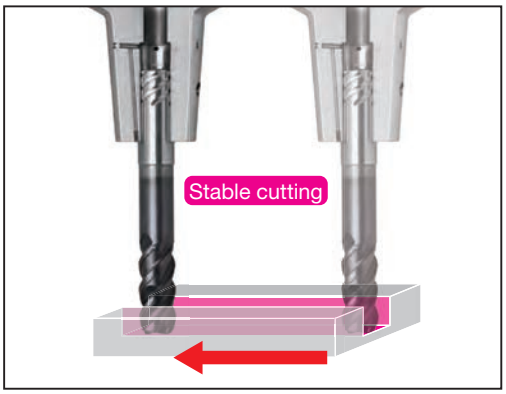
· High runout accuracy ensures long tool life.
· Easy setup with a dedicated shrink-fit unit.
· High rigidity provides high resistance to chattering.

● Collet Chuck Holder

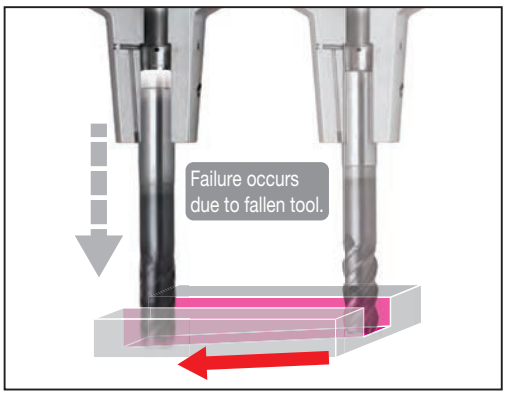
· Tool change-over is simple.
· Specially designed collet provides strong grip.
· High rigidity provides high resistance to chattering.

■ Concept Illustration of Groove Milling

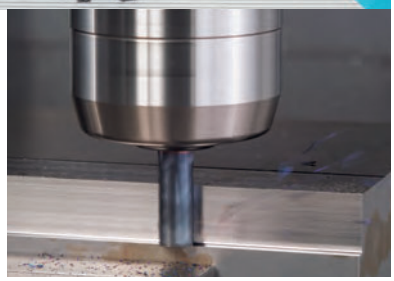
● SAFE-LOCK™ With Anti-fall Mechanism



● Without Anti-fall Mechanism



GS MILL Hard Series

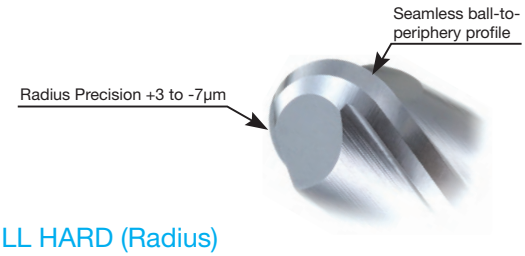


Side Milling of SKD61 (53HRC) with GS MILL Hard Radius

■ Features

GS MILL Hard (Square/Ballnose/Radius)

- With the high-Al content Al-Ti-Cr coating GS HARD Coat, oxidation resistance is now 3 times higher at 1,100°C, thereby improving thermal and wear resistance under ultra-high speed machining conditions.
- Coating surface roughness is similar to the standard GS Coat, which reduces cutting friction while enhancing smooth cutting.
- Ultra-fine grain high-hardness cemented carbide substrate with low cobalt content has been newly developed to improve substrate strength. This increases tool durability and prevents micro-plastic deformation of the cutting edge that occurs during ultra-high speed machining.
- New unique cross-sectional design achieves better chip evacuation and tool rigidity.
- Hard (Radius) / New endmill series with improved fracture resistance.
- Hard (Ballnose) / Utilises a new coating with excellent lubricity and thermal resistance. Achieves precision finishing of hardened steel, with a precise radial tolerance of +3 to -7µm and a seamless ball to periphery profile.



■ Product Range

● GS MILL HARD (Square/Ballnose)

Cat. No.	No. of Teeth	Shape	Diameter (mm)
GSH 4000SF **GSH 6000SF** **GSH 8000SF**	4 Flutes 6 Flutes 8 Flutes	 I78, I79, I80	ø1 to ø20
GSBH 20000SF	2 Flutes	 I132	R0.2 to R6.0 (ø0.4 to ø12)

● GS MILL HARD (Radius)

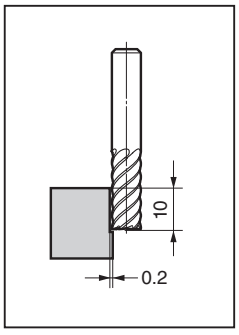
Cat. No.	No. of Teeth	Shape	Diameter (mm)
GSH 6000SF-R **GSH 8000SF-R**	6 Flutes 8 Flutes	 I122, I123	ø6 to ø20

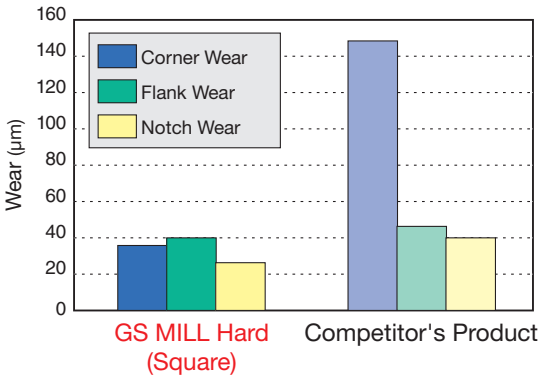
■ GS MILL Hard (Square)

● Cutting Performance (6 Flutes, ø10 Side Milling)

Work Material: SKD61(53HRC)
Tool: GSH 6100SF (ø10)
Cutting Length: 75m
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 800m/min (n = 25,460min^{-1})
f_z = 0.07 mm/t (f = 10,500mm/min)
a_p = 10mm, a_e = 0.2mm
Dry (Air Blow), Down Cut

Dimensions (mm)



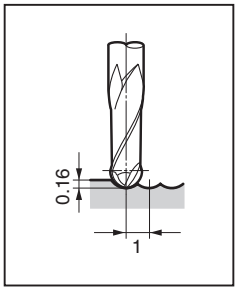


■ GS MILL Hard (Ballnose)

● Application Example (Precision Forging Die for Automotive Components)

Work Material: SKH51(62HRC)
Tool: GSBH 20300SF (R3)
Cutting Length: Approx. 150m
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 75m/min (n = 4,000min^{-1})
n = 4,000min^{-1}
f_z = 0.075 mm/t (f = 600mm/min)
a_p = 0.16mm, p_f = 1mm

Dimensions (mm)



GS MILL Hard (Ballnose)	Very small amount of wear 
Competitor's Product	Tip is worn flat 

AURORA Coat Endmills

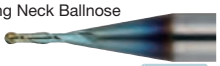
☞I94, I95, I133

☞I134

■ Features and Applications

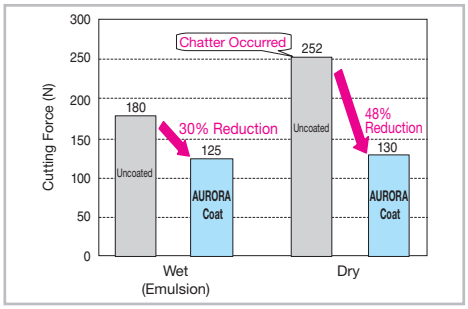
- Very smooth AURORA Coat results in low adhesion as well as a good surface finish
- With lower cutting forces and high rigidity, this series is suitable for low rigidity machines
- Available in 2- and 4-flute square type as well as ballnose type endmills
- Added R0.05 to R2.00mm long neck ballnose endmills for machining copper electrodes

■ Product Range

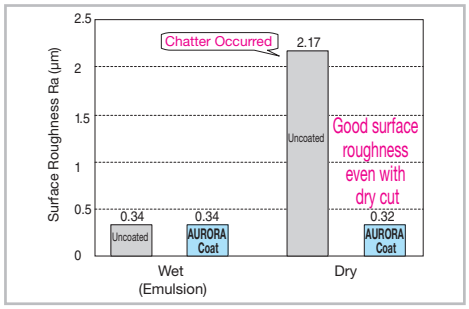
Cat. No.	No. of Teeth	Shape	Diameter (mm)
ASM 2000DL	2 Flutes	Square  ☞I94	ø2 to ø16
ASM 4000DL	4 Flutes	Square  ☞I95	ø2 to ø16
SNB 2000DL	2 Flutes	Ballnose  ☞I133	R1 to R8 (ø2 to ø16)
SNB2	2 Flutes	Long Neck Ballnose  ☞I134	R0.05 to R2 (ø0.1 to ø4)

■ Performance

● Comparison of Cutting Force



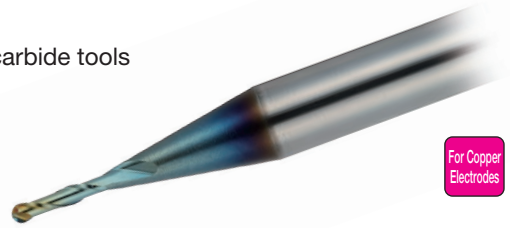
● Surface Roughness Comparison



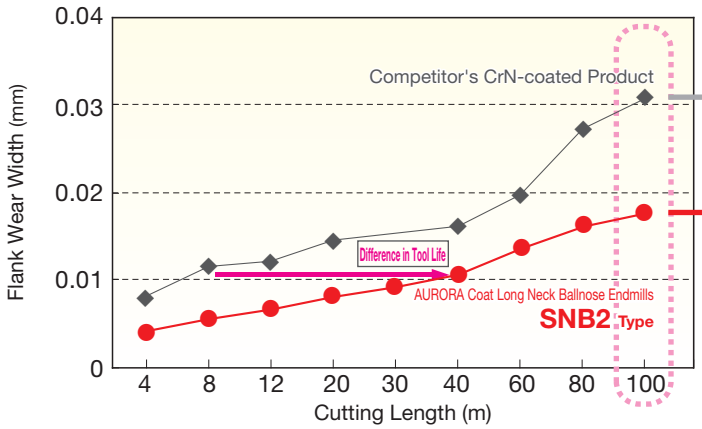
Work Material: A5052
Tool: ASM4100DL
ø10 (4 Flutes)
Cutting Conditions:
v_c = 200m/min
n = 6,300min^{-1}
f_z = 0.05mm/t
v_f = 1,300mm/min
a_p = 10mm
a_e = 1mm
Down-cut

■ AURORA Coat Long Neck Ballnose Endmill SNB 2 Type

- Achieves longer tool life compared with chromium nitride (CrN)-coated carbide tools
- Products with ballnose radii of 0.05 to 2.00mm
- Reduced coefficient of friction
- Extremely smooth coating structure



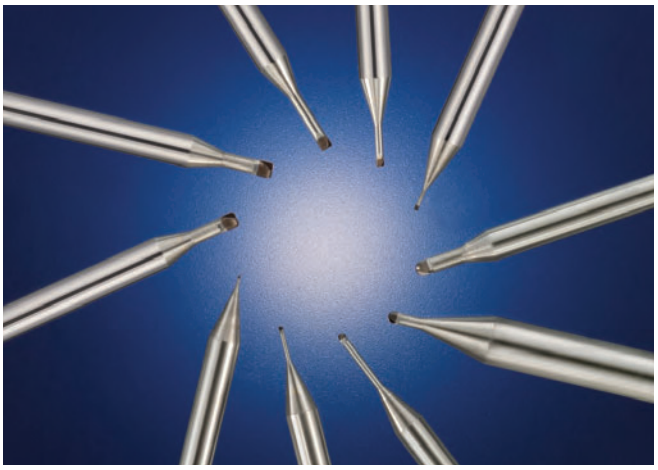
● Tool Wear Comparison



Tool	Cutting Length 100m	Cutting Conditions
Competitor's CrN-coated Product	 Large amount of wear	Work Material: Tough-pitch Copper Tool: R0.3mm Ballnose Endmill Cutting Conditions: v_c = 57m/min n = 30,000min^{-1} v_f = 700mm/min a_p = 0.035mm a_e = 0.03mm Oil Mist
SNB2 Type	 Uniform Wear	

Excellent adhesion resistance in copper alloy milling with long tool life!

MOLD FINISH MASTER



MOLD FINISH MASTER

MOLD FINISH MASTER

SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Endmills

NPDRS Type/NPDBS Type/NPDB Type

SUMIDIA Coated Endmills

SDCB Type

SUMIBORON Endmills

BNBR Type/BNBP Type/BNBC Type

SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Radius Endmills

NPDRS Type

Radius r

☞I126

For Finishing of Cemented Carbide and Hard Brittle Material

SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Ballnose Endmills

NPDBS Type/NPDB Type

Ballnose R

☞I136, I137

For Finishing of Cemented Carbide and Hard Brittle Material

- Adopts nano-polycrystalline diamond for the cutting edge, with higher hardness than single-crystal diamond
- This enables direct engraving of cemented carbide, which is impossible for existing single-crystal or polycrystalline diamonds
- Ideal for finishing hard brittle materials, including cemented carbide. Realizes high-precision machining and long tool life
- Standard finish NPDBS type dramatically reduces machining cost
- Precision finish NPDB type is polish-less to prevent shape deformation

SUMIDIA Coat Ballnose Endmills

SDCB Type

Ballnose R

☞I138

For Rough/Medium Finishing of Cemented Carbide and Hard Brittle Materials

- Realizes high-efficiency rough/medium finishing of carbide molds
- Newly developed diamond coating exhibits stable tool life
- SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Endmill combination realizes the highest-level machining precision

SUMIBORON Radius Endmills

BNBR Type

Radius r

☞I128

For Hardened Steel

SUMIBORON Ballnose Endmills

BNBP Type

Ballnose R

☞I140

For Hardened Steel

- Achieves longer tool life in high-speed, high-precision machining from pre-hardened steel to high-hardness steel in excess of 60HRC
- Excellent machined surface quality drastically reduces the grinding process.
- Edge design suited for profiling and face milling plus an extensive selection of grades allows a wide range of machining applications.

SUMIBORON Ballnose Endmills

BNBC Type

Ballnose R

☞I142

For Copper Electrodes

- Ballnose radii of R0.1mm to R0.5mm are covered by this series
- Adoption of grade with high CBN content provides excellent edge-sharpness performance and wear resistance
- Achieves high quality milling with high precision cutting edge

MOLD FINISH MASTER

Radius *r*

SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Radius Endmills

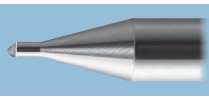
NPDRS Type

Hard Brittle Material

Ballnose *R*

SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Ballnose Endmills

NPDBS Type/NPDB Type



Hard Brittle Material

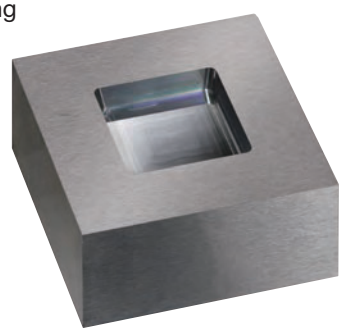
■ General Features

SUMIDIA BINDERLESS is polycrystalline diamond that directly binds nano-order diamond particles with high strength without using any binders. Harder than single-crystal diamond, it has no cleavability, enabling machining of hard brittle material such as cemented carbide and making new machining methods possible.

■ Features

- SUMIDIA BINDERLESS is a pure diamond material, but unlike single-crystal diamonds, it has no anisotropy. It therefore displays excellent wear resistance with less uneven wear.
- Thanks to its polycrystalline structure, SUMIDIA BINDERLESS does not have the cleavability peculiar to single-crystal diamonds and displays excellent fracture resistance.

● Pocketing

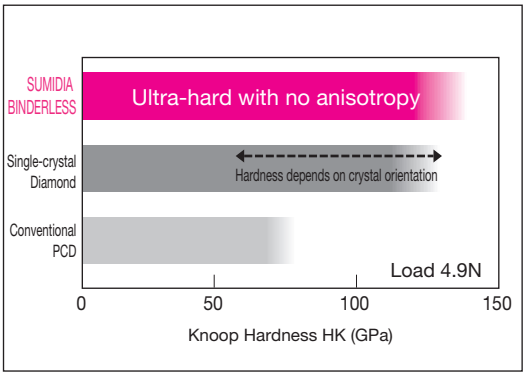


Work Material	: Cemented Carbide VF20 (Ultra-Fine Grained Carbide AF1, 92.5HRA)
Machining Application	: 10mm x 10mm x depth 2mm
Tool	: NPDRS 1100R005-030 (ø1 x Corner Radius R0.05mm)
Cutting Conditions	: n = 40,000min^{-1}, v_f = 200mm/min p_f = 0.005mm Oil Mist
Surface Roughness	: Ra 0.015μm
Cutting Time	: 2 Hours

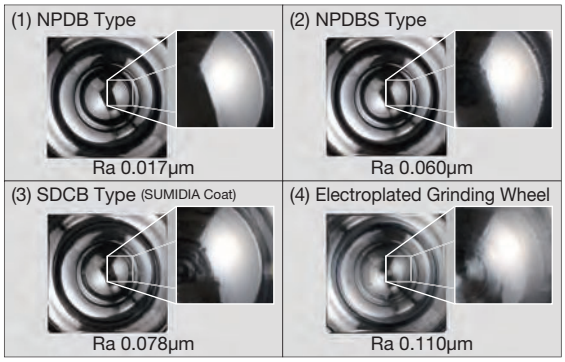
● Application to Medical Use (μ-TAS Mold)

Work Material	: Cemented Carbide VF20 (Ultra-Fine Grained Carbide AF1, 92.5HRA)
Tool	: NPDB 1030-010 (Ball Radius R0.3mm)
Cutting Conditions	: n = 38,000min^{-1}, v_f = 95mm/min p_f = 0.001mm Wet (Oil-based)
Machining Allowance	: 0.003mm
Surface Roughness	: Ra 0.016 to 0.020μm
Machining Distance	: 8.3m
Cutting Time	: Finishing 1 Hour 28 Minutes

■ Hardness



● Hemispherical Surface Milling



Work Material	: Cemented Carbide VF20 (Ultra-Fine Grained Carbide AF1, 92.5HRA)
Machining Application	: ø6 (Hemispherical Surface Milling)
Tool	: (1) NPDB 1050-020 (Ball Radius R0.5mm) (2) NPDBS 1050-020 (Ball Radius R0.5mm) (3) SDCB 2R050-020 (Ball Radius R0.5mm) (4) R0.5, #400
Cutting Conditions	: n = 40,000min^{-1}, v_f = 120mm/min p_f = 0.005mm Oil Mist
Cutting Time	: 1 Hour 30 Minutes

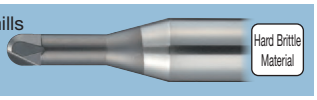
● Application to Optical Use (Fly-Eye Lens Mold)

Work Material	: Cemented Carbide VF20 (Ultra-Fine Grained Carbide AF1, 92.5HRA)
Tool	: Finishing NPDB 1050-020 (Ball Radius R0.5mm) Roughing: Diamond-Coated Endmill (Ball Radius R0.5mm)
Cutting Conditions	: n = 60,000min^{-1}, v_f = 300mm/min p_f = 0.005mm Oil Mist
Surface Roughness	: Ra 0.015μm
Cutting Time	: Finishing 2 Hours 40 Minutes Roughing 55 Minutes

MOLD FINISH MASTER

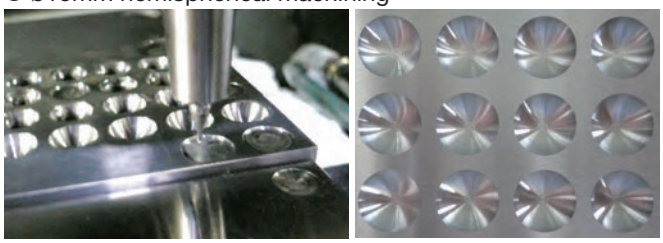
SUMIDIA Coat Ballnose Endmills SDCB Type

Ballnose R



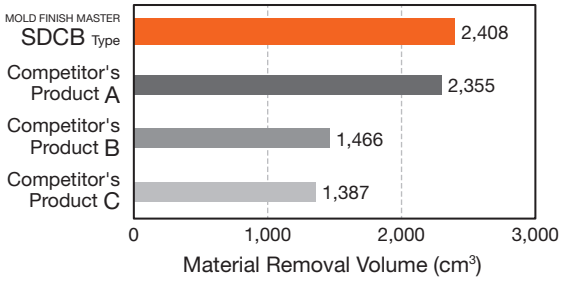
- Realizes high-efficiency roughing/medium finishing of carbide molds
- Newly developed diamond coating exhibits stable tool life
- SUMIDIA BINDERLESS Endmill combination realizes the highest-level machining precision

● ø10mm hemispherical machining

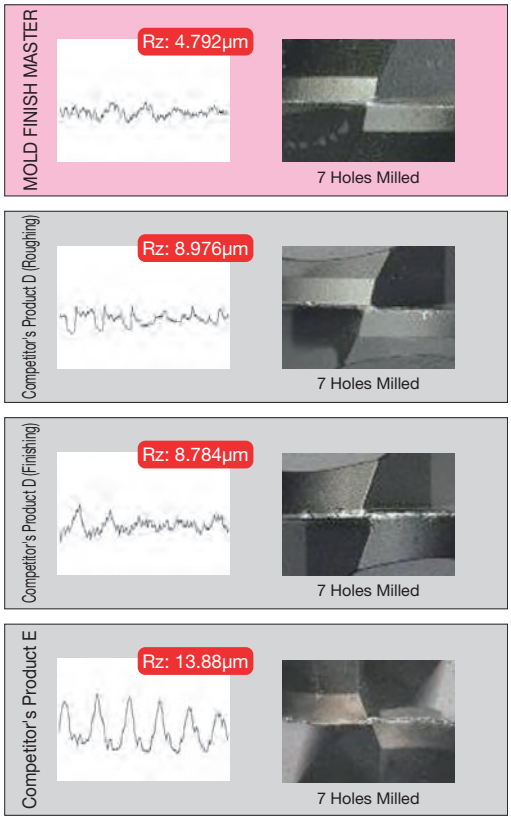


Work Material: Cemented Carbide AF1 (Ultra-Fine Grained Carbide)
Tool: SDCB 2R100-060
Cutting Conditions: n = 30,000min^{-1}, v_f = 300mm/min
a_e = 0.3mm, a_p = 0.1mm Air Blow

Tool Life



● ø2.0 (ball radius R1.0mm) number of workpieces and tool damage (delamination)

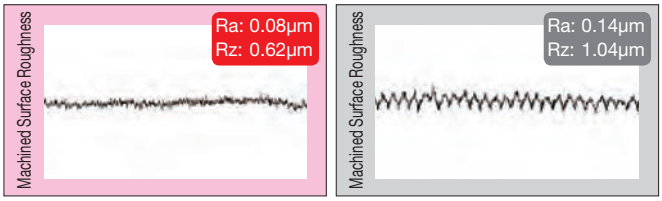


SUMIBORON Mold Finish Master BNBR Type

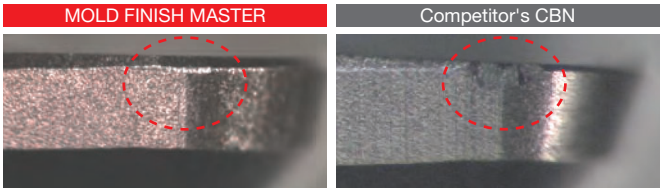
Radius r

- Improved machined surface quality through use of a wiper flat (available on ø1.0mm drills and larger).

Machined Surface Comparison

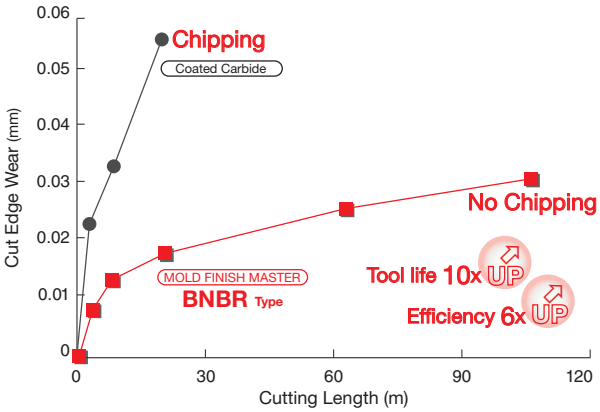


- Combination of CBN SUMIBORON BNX20 with excellent wear resistance and optimal cutting edge design realizes longer tool life.

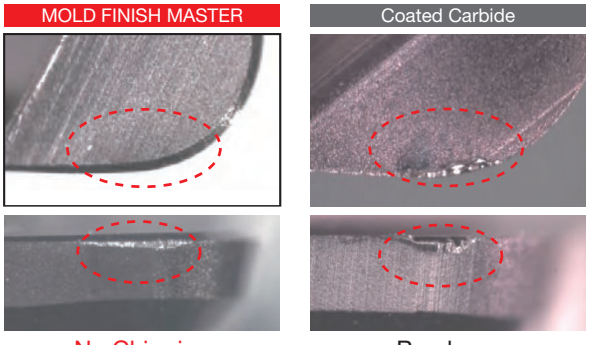


Work Material: STAVAX (52HRC)
Tool: BNBR 2D200R050-0604 (ø2 x Corner Radius R0.5mm)
Cutting Conditions: n = 20,000min^{-1}, v_f = 400mm/min
a_p = 0.03mm, p_f = 0.70mm Oil Mist

- Excellent wear resistance delivers almost 10 times longer tool life than carbide endmills.



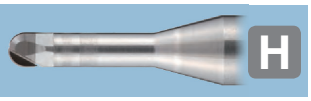
Tool Wear Comparison



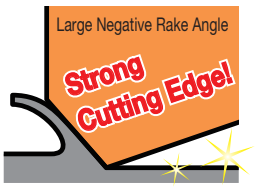
Work Material: STAVAX (52HRC)
Tool: BNBR 2D200R050-0604 (ø2 x Corner Radius R0.5mm)
MOLD FINISH MASTER
Cutting Conditions: n = 20,000min^{-1}, v_f = 800mm/min
a_p = 0.03mm, p_f = 0.70mm Oil Mist
Coated Carbide
Cutting Conditions: n = 4,800min^{-1}, v_f = 120mm/min
a_p = 0.03mm, p_f = 0.70mm Oil Mist

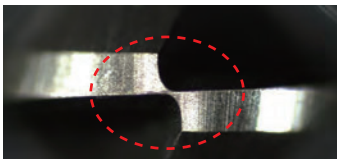
MOLD FINISH MASTER

SUMIBORON Mold Finish Master BNBP Type



- Achieves high-precision machining with precise ball radius of ±0.005mm.
- Combination of SUMIBORON BN350 with excellent fracture resistance and cutting edge designed with negative rake angle provides stable interrupted cutting.

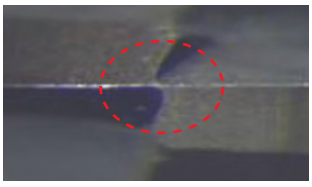




Center cutting edge, stable machined surface quality

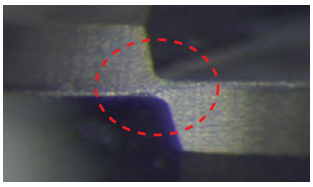
- Strong cutting edge enables use in roughing applications

MOLD FINISH MASTER



No Chipping

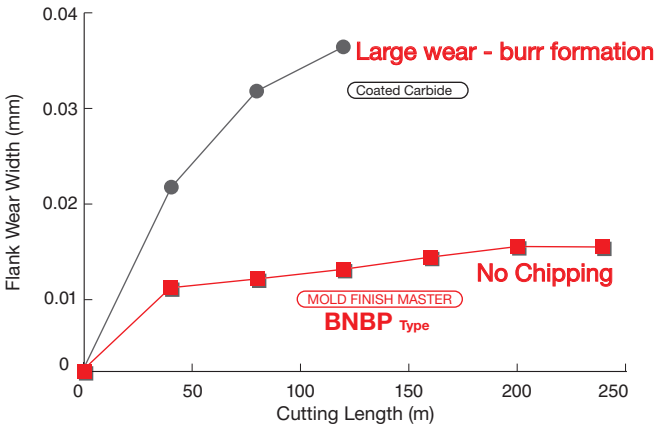
Coated Carbide



Chipping at center cutting edge

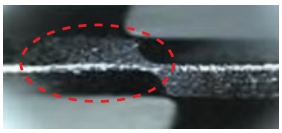
Work Material: STAVAX (52HRC)
Tool: BNBP 2R100-0554 (Ball Radius R0.1mm)
Cutting Conditions: n = 25,000min^{-1}, v_f = 1,500mm/min
a_p = 0.10mm, p_f = 0.20mm Oil Mist

- Excellent wear resistance and machined surface quality



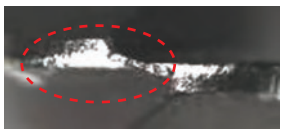
Tool Wear Comparison

MOLD FINISH MASTER (6 passes)

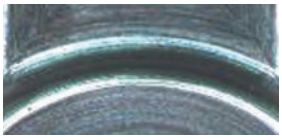


No Chipping

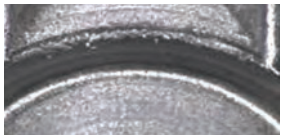
Coated Carbide (2 passes)



Large amount of wear



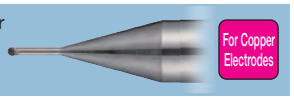
Good machined surface



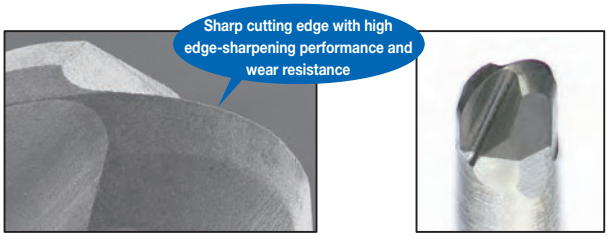
Burr formation

Work Material: STAVAX (52HRC)
Tool: BNBP 2R030-0154 (Ball Radius R0.3mm)
Cutting Conditions: n = 25,000min^{-1}, v_f = 1,500mm/min
a_p = 0.05mm, p_f = 0.10mm Oil Mist

SUMIBORON Mold Finish Master BNBC Type



- Ballnose radii of 0.1 to 0.5mm are covered by this series.
- Achieves high quality milling with high precision cutting edge.



- Achieves further improved tool life

MOLD FINISH MASTER

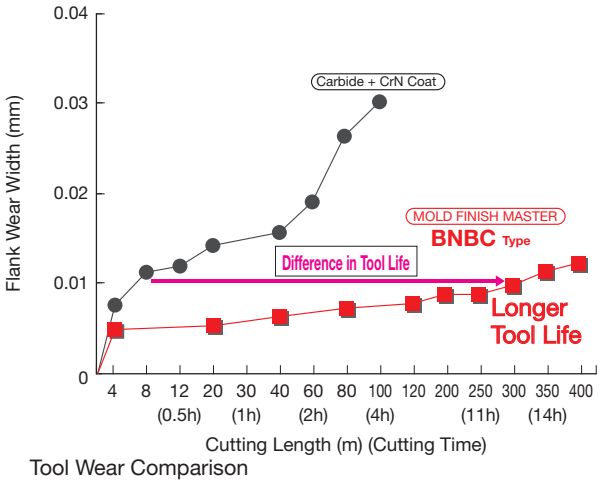
Low Wear (Cutting Length 400mm)

Competitor's Carbide + CrN-Coated Product

High Wear (Cutting Length 100mm)

Work Material: Tough-pitch Copper (Side Milling)
Tool: BNBC 2R030-0304 (Ball Radius R0.3mm)
Cutting Conditions: n = 30,000min^{-1}, v_f = 700mm/min
a_p = 0.035mm, a_e = 0.03mm Oil Mist

- Utilisation of high CBN content grade promotes excellent edge sharpness and wear resistance



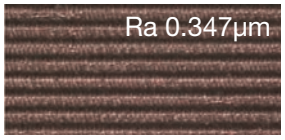
Tool Wear Comparison

MOLD FINISH MASTER

Microwear, can still be used

Competitor's Carbide + CrN-Coated Product

Large amount of wear



Good cutter marked surface with BNBC Type

Work Material: Tough-pitch Copper
Tool: BNBC 2R030-0304 (Ball Radius R0.3mm)
Cutting Conditions: v_c = 57m/min, n = 30,000min^{-1}
f_z = 0.007mm/t, v_f = 400mm/min
a_p = 0.005mm, a_e = 0.05mm Oil Mist

GSX 20000C-1.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

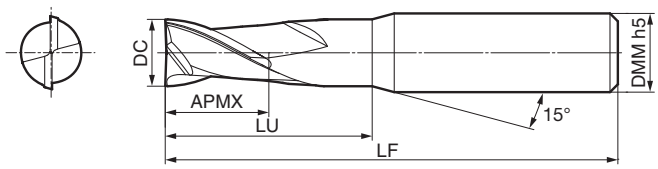
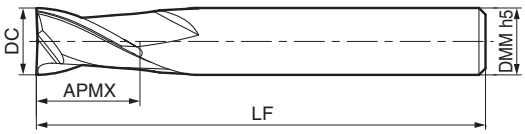


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20050C-1.5D	●	**0.5**	1.0	1.4	40	4	1
20100C-1.5D	●	**1.0**	1.5	2.5	40	4	1
20150C-1.5D	●	**1.5**	2.3	3.3	40	4	1
20200C-1.5D	●	**2.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
20250C-1.5D	●	**2.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
GSX 20300C-1.5D	●	**3.0**	4.5	6.0	45	6	1
20350C-1.5D	●	**3.5**	5.3	6.8	45	6	1
20400C-1.5D	●	**4.0**	6.0	7.5	45	6	1
20450C-1.5D	●	**4.5**	6.8	8.3	50	6	1
20500C-1.5D	●	**5.0**	7.5	9.5	50	6	1
GSX 20550C-1.5D	●	**5.5**	8.3	10.3	50	6	1
20600C-1.5D	●	**6.0**	9.0	—	50	6	2
20650C-1.5D	●	**6.5**	10.0	12.0	60	8	1
20700C-1.5D	●	**7.0**	11.0	13.0	60	8	1
20750C-1.5D	●	**7.5**	12.0	14.0	60	8	1
GSX 20800C-1.5D	●	**8.0**	12.0	—	60	8	2
20850C-1.5D	●	**8.5**	13.0	15.0	70	10	1
20900C-1.5D	●	**9.0**	14.0	16.0	70	10	1
20950C-1.5D	●	**9.5**	15.0	17.0	70	10	1
21000C-1.5D	●	**10.0**	15.0	—	70	10	2
GSX 21050C-1.5D	●	**10.5**	16.0	18.5	75	12	1
21100C-1.5D	●	**11.0**	17.0	19.5	75	12	1
21150C-1.5D	●	**11.5**	18.0	20.5	75	12	1
21200C-1.5D	●	**12.0**	18.0	—	75	12	2
21300C-1.5D	●	**13.0**	20.0	23.5	90	16	1
GSX 21400C-1.5D	●	**14.0**	21.0	24.5	90	16	1
21500C-1.5D	●	**15.0**	23.0	26.5	90	16	1
21600C-1.5D	●	**16.0**	24.0	—	90	16	2
21700C-1.5D	●	**17.0**	26.0	30.5	100	20	1
21800C-1.5D	●	**18.0**	27.0	31.5	100	20	1
GSX 21900C-1.5D	●	**19.0**	29.0	33.5	100	20	1
22000C-1.5D	●	**20.0**	30.0	—	100	20	2
22500C-1.5D	●	**25.0**	38.0	—	120	25	2

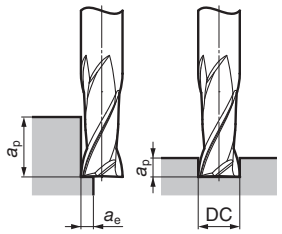
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 1000 C - 1.5D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 20000C-1.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		19,600	250	19,600	250	19,600	250	18,300	180	12,700	100	9,000	60	11,000	70	9,000	50
2.0		11,200	340	11,200	340	11,200	340	10,500	240	7,300	130	5,300	80	6,400	90	5,300	70
4.0		6,400	460	6,400	460	6,400	460	6,000	320	4,200	180	3,000	110	3,600	120	3,000	90
6.0		4,600	560	4,600	560	4,600	560	4,300	400	3,000	210	2,200	130	2,700	140	2,200	100
8.0		3,400	560	3,400	560	3,400	560	3,200	400	2,200	210	1,600	130	2,000	140	1,600	100
10.0		2,800	560	2,800	560	2,800	560	2,600	400	1,800	210	1,300	130	1,600	140	1,300	100
12.0		2,300	560	2,300	560	2,300	560	2,200	400	1,500	210	1,100	130	1,300	140	1,100	100
16.0		1,700	450	1,700	450	1,700	450	1,600	320	1,100	180	800	100	1,000	110	800	85
20.0		1,350	380	1,350	380	1,350	380	1,300	280	900	160	650	90	800	100	650	75
25.0		1,080	300	1,080	300	1,080	300	1,040	220	720	130	520	70	640	80	520	60
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		19,600	200	19,600	250	19,600	250	18,300	180	12,700	100	9,000	60	11,000	50	4,500	20
2.0		11,200	270	11,200	340	11,200	340	10,500	240	7,300	130	5,300	80	6,400	65	2,650	25
4.0		6,400	370	6,400	460	6,400	460	6,000	320	4,200	180	3,000	110	3,600	80	1,500	35
6.0		4,600	450	4,600	560	4,600	560	4,300	400	3,000	210	2,200	130	2,700	100	1,100	40
8.0		3,400	450	3,400	560	3,400	560	3,200	400	2,200	210	1,600	130	2,000	100	800	40
10.0		2,800	450	2,800	560	2,800	560	2,600	400	1,800	210	1,300	130	1,600	100	650	40
12.0		2,300	450	2,300	560	2,300	560	2,200	400	1,500	210	1,100	130	1,300	100	500	40
16.0		1,700	360	1,700	450	1,700	450	1,600	320	1,100	180	800	100	1,000	80	400	35
20.0		1,350	300	1,350	380	1,350	380	1,300	280	900	160	650	90	800	70	320	30
25.0		1,080	240	1,080	304	1,080	304	1,040	224	720	128	520	72	640	56	256	24
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

GSX 20000S-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

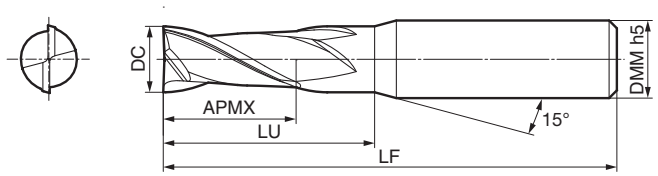
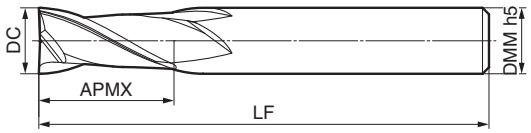


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body (Diameter ø0.3 to 4.3mm)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20030S-2D	●	**0.3**	0.6	1.0	40	4	1
20040S-2D	●	**0.4**	0.8	1.2	40	4	1
20050S-2D	●	**0.5**	1.3	1.7	40	4	1
20060S-2D	●	**0.6**	1.3	1.8	40	4	1
20070S-2D	●	**0.7**	1.4	1.9	40	4	1
GSX 20080S-2D	●	**0.8**	1.6	2.1	40	4	1
20090S-2D	●	**0.9**	1.8	2.3	40	4	1
20100S-2D	●	**1.0**	2.5	3.5	40	4	1
20110S-2D	●	**1.1**	2.5	3.5	40	4	1
20120S-2D	●	**1.2**	2.5	3.5	40	4	1
GSX 20130S-2D	●	**1.3**	2.6	3.6	40	4	1
20140S-2D	●	**1.4**	2.8	3.8	40	4	1
20150S-2D	●	**1.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
20150S-2D-S3	●	**1.5**	3.8	4.8	38	3	1
20160S-2D	●	**1.6**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
GSX 20170S-2D	●	**1.7**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
20180S-2D	●	**1.8**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
20190S-2D	●	**1.9**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
20200S-2D	●	**2.0**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
20200S-2D-S3	●	**2.0**	5.0	6.0	38	3	1
GSX 20210S-2D	●	**2.1**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20220S-2D	●	**2.2**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20230S-2D	●	**2.3**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20240S-2D	●	**2.4**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20250S-2D	●	**2.5**	6.3	7.3	40	4	1
GSX 20260S-2D	●	**2.6**	7.0	8.0	40	4	1
20270S-2D	●	**2.7**	7.0	8.0	40	4	1
20280S-2D	●	**2.8**	7.0	8.0	40	4	1
20290S-2D	●	**2.9**	7.0	8.0	40	4	1
20300S-2D	●	**3.0**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
GSX 20300S-2D-S3	●	**3.0**	7.5	—	38	3	2
20310S-2D	●	**3.1**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
20320S-2D	●	**3.2**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
20330S-2D	●	**3.3**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
20340S-2D	●	**3.4**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
GSX 20350S-2D	●	**3.5**	8.8	10.3	45	6	1
20360S-2D	●	**3.6**	8.8	10.3	45	6	1
20370S-2D	●	**3.7**	8.8	10.3	45	6	1
20380S-2D	●	**3.8**	8.8	10.3	45	6	1
20390S-2D	●	**3.9**	8.8	10.3	45	6	1
GSX 20400S-2D	●	**4.0**	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
20400S-2D-S4	●	**4.0**	11.0	—	45	4	2
20410S-2D	●	**4.1**	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
20420S-2D	●	**4.2**	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
20430S-2D	●	**4.3**	11.0	14.0	45	6	1

Grade: ACF20

GSX 20000S-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

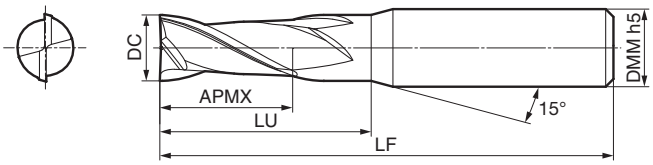
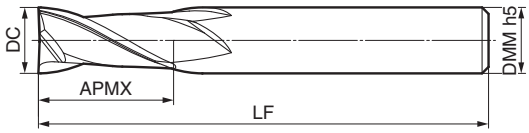


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body (Diameter ø4.4 to 8.8mm)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20440S-2D	●	**4.4**	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
20450S-2D	●	**4.5**	11.3	12.8	50	6	1
20460S-2D	●	**4.6**	11.3	12.8	50	6	1
20470S-2D	●	**4.7**	11.3	12.8	50	6	1
20480S-2D	●	**4.8**	11.3	12.8	50	6	1
GSX 20490S-2D	●	**4.9**	11.3	12.8	50	6	1
20500S-2D	●	**5.0**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20510S-2D	●	**5.1**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20520S-2D	●	**5.2**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20530S-2D	●	**5.3**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
GSX 20540S-2D	●	**5.4**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20550S-2D	●	**5.5**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20560S-2D	●	**5.6**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20570S-2D	●	**5.7**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20580S-2D	●	**5.8**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
GSX 20590S-2D	●	**5.9**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
20600S-2D	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	50	6	2
20610S-2D	●	**6.1**	13.0	19.6	50	8	1
20620S-2D	●	**6.2**	13.0	19.6	50	8	1
20630S-2D	●	**6.3**	13.0	19.6	50	8	1
GSX 20640S-2D	●	**6.4**	13.0	19.6	50	8	1
20650S-2D	●	**6.5**	13.0	19.6	60	8	1
20660S-2D	●	**6.6**	13.2	19.8	60	8	1
20670S-2D	●	**6.7**	13.4	20.0	60	8	1
20680S-2D	●	**6.8**	13.6	20.2	60	8	1
GSX 20690S-2D	●	**6.9**	13.8	20.4	60	8	1
20700S-2D	●	**7.0**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20710S-2D	●	**7.1**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20720S-2D	●	**7.2**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20730S-2D	●	**7.3**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
GSX 20740S-2D	●	**7.4**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20750S-2D	●	**7.5**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20760S-2D	●	**7.6**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20770S-2D	●	**7.7**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20780S-2D	●	**7.8**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
GSX 20790S-2D	●	**7.9**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
20800S-2D	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	60	8	2
20810S-2D	●	**8.1**	19.0	24.1	60	10	1
20820S-2D	●	**8.2**	19.0	24.1	60	10	1
20830S-2D	●	**8.3**	19.0	24.1	60	10	1
GSX 20840S-2D	●	**8.4**	19.0	24.1	60	10	1
20850S-2D	●	**8.5**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20860S-2D	●	**8.6**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20870S-2D	●	**8.7**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20880S-2D	●	**8.8**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1

Grade: ACF20

GSX 20000S-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

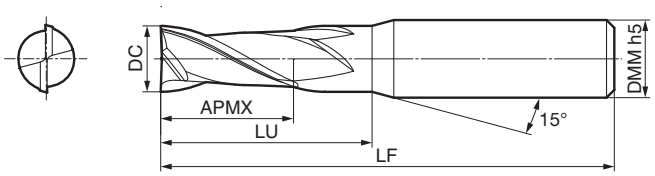
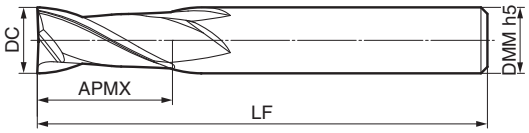


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body (Diameter ø8.9 to 25.0mm)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20890S-2D	●	**8.9**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20900S-2D	●	**9.0**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20910S-2D	●	**9.1**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20920S-2D	●	**9.2**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20930S-2D	●	**9.3**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
GSX 20940S-2D	●	**9.4**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
20950S-2D	●	**9.5**	20.0	25.1	70	10	1
20960S-2D	●	**9.6**	20.0	25.1	70	10	1
20970S-2D	●	**9.7**	20.0	25.1	70	10	1
20980S-2D	●	**9.8**	20.0	25.1	70	10	1
GSX 20990S-2D	●	**9.9**	20.0	25.1	70	10	1
21000S-2D	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	70	10	2
21050S-2D	●	**10.5**	22.0	24.5	75	12	1
21100S-2D	●	**11.0**	22.0	24.5	75	12	1
21150S-2D	●	**11.5**	23.0	25.5	75	12	1
GSX 21200S-2D	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	75	12	2
21250S-2D	●	**12.5**	26.0	29.5	75	16	1
21300S-2D	●	**13.0**	26.0	29.5	90	16	1
21400S-2D	●	**14.0**	28.0	31.5	90	16	1
21500S-2D	●	**15.0**	30.0	33.5	90	16	1
GSX 21600S-2D	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	16	2
21700S-2D	●	**17.0**	35.0	39.5	100	20	1
21800S-2D	●	**18.0**	40.0	44.5	100	20	1
21900S-2D	●	**19.0**	40.0	44.5	100	20	1
22000S-2D	●	**20.0**	40.0	—	100	20	2
GSX 22100S-2D	●	**21.0**	42.0	47.0	110	25	1
22200S-2D	●	**22.0**	44.0	49.0	110	25	1
22300S-2D	●	**23.0**	46.0	51.0	120	25	1
22400S-2D	●	**24.0**	48.0	53.0	120	25	1
22500S-2D	●	**25.0**	50.0	—	120	25	2

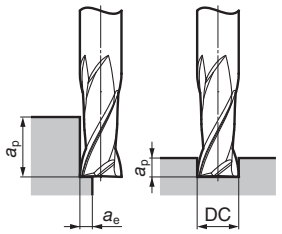
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 0150 S - 2D - S3

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge S: Sharp Edge	Cutting Edge Length	Shank Dia.

GSX 20000S-2D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
5. This series is not recommended for groove milling.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		16,600	180	16,600	180	16,600	180	15,500	130	10,500	70	7,500	45	9,400	50	7,500	35
2.0		9,500	250	9,500	250	9,500	250	9,000	200	6,200	100	4,500	60	5,400	70	4,500	50
4.0		5,400	330	5,400	330	5,400	330	5,000	250	3,400	120	2,500	75	3,000	90	2,500	65
6.0		4,000	400	4,000	400	4,000	400	3,700	300	2,550	150	1,900	100	2,300	110	1,900	80
8.0		3,000	400	3,000	400	3,000	400	2,800	300	1,900	150	1,400	100	1,700	110	1,400	80
10.0		2,400	400	2,400	400	2,400	400	2,200	300	1,500	150	1,100	100	1,300	110	1,100	80
12.0		2,000	400	2,000	400	2,000	400	1,850	300	1,300	150	950	100	1,100	110	950	80
16.0		1,500	330	1,500	330	1,500	330	1,400	250	950	120	700	75	850	85	700	60
20.0		1,200	280	1,200	280	1,200	280	1,100	220	750	110	550	65	650	75	550	55
25.0		960	220	960	220	960	220	880	170	600	85	440	50	520	60	440	45
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.0DC															
	a_e	0.02DC										0.01DC					

Groove Finishing

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		16,600	180	16,600	180	16,600	180	15,500	130	10,500	70	7,500	45	9,400	50	7,500	35
2.0		9,500	250	9,500	250	9,500	250	9,000	200	6,200	100	4,500	60	5,400	70	4,500	50
4.0		5,400	330	5,400	330	5,400	330	5,000	250	3,400	120	2,500	75	3,000	90	2,500	65
6.0		4,000	400	4,000	400	4,000	400	3,700	300	2,550	150	1,900	100	2,300	110	1,900	80
8.0		3,000	400	3,000	400	3,000	400	2,800	300	1,900	150	1,400	100	1,700	110	1,400	80
10.0		2,400	400	2,400	400	2,400	400	2,200	300	1,500	150	1,100	100	1,300	110	1,100	80
12.0		2,000	400	2,000	400	2,000	400	1,850	300	1,300	150	950	100	1,100	110	950	80
16.0		1,500	330	1,500	330	1,500	330	1,400	250	950	120	700	75	850	85	700	60
20.0		1,200	280	1,200	280	1,200	280	1,100	220	750	110	550	65	650	75	550	55
25.0		960	220	960	220	960	220	880	170	600	85	440	50	520	60	440	45
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC															
	a_e	Below 0.02DC															

GSX 20000C-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

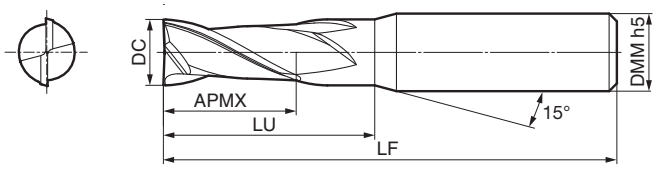
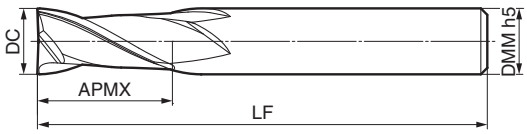


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20050C-2D	●	**0.5**	1.0	1.4	40	4	1
20100C-2D	●	**1.0**	2.0	3.0	40	4	1
20150C-2D	●	**1.5**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
20200C-2D	●	**2.0**	4.0	5.0	40	4	1
20250C-2D	●	**2.5**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
GSX 20300C-2D	●	**3.0**	6.0	7.5	45	6	1
20350C-2D	●	**3.5**	7.0	8.5	45	6	1
20400C-2D	●	**4.0**	8.0	9.5	45	6	1
20450C-2D	●	**4.5**	9.0	10.5	50	6	1
20500C-2D	●	**5.0**	10.0	12.0	50	6	1
GSX 20550C-2D	●	**5.5**	11.0	13.0	50	6	1
20600C-2D	●	**6.0**	12.0	—	50	6	2
20650C-2D	●	**6.5**	13.0	15.0	60	8	1
20700C-2D	●	**7.0**	14.0	16.0	60	8	1
20750C-2D	●	**7.5**	15.0	17.0	60	8	1
GSX 20800C-2D	●	**8.0**	16.0	—	60	8	2
20850C-2D	●	**8.5**	17.0	19.0	70	10	1
20900C-2D	●	**9.0**	18.0	20.0	70	10	1
20950C-2D	●	**9.5**	19.0	21.0	70	10	1
21000C-2D	●	**10.0**	20.0	—	70	10	2
GSX 21050C-2D	●	**10.5**	21.0	23.5	75	12	1
21100C-2D	●	**11.0**	22.0	24.5	75	12	1
21150C-2D	●	**11.5**	23.0	25.5	75	12	1
21200C-2D	●	**12.0**	24.0	—	75	12	2
21300C-2D	●	**13.0**	26.0	29.5	90	16	1
GSX 21400C-2D	●	**14.0**	28.0	31.5	90	16	1
21500C-2D	●	**15.0**	30.0	33.5	90	16	1
21600C-2D	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	16	2
21700C-2D	●	**17.0**	34.0	38.5	100	20	1
21800C-2D	●	**18.0**	36.0	40.5	100	20	1
GSX 21900C-2D	●	**19.0**	38.0	42.5	100	20	1
22000C-2D	●	**20.0**	40.0	—	100	20	2
22500C-2D	●	**25.0**	50.0	—	120	25	2

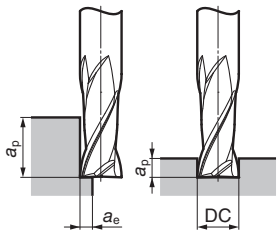
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 0050 C - 2D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 20000C-2D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
5. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
Dc (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		19,600	250	19,600	250	19,600	250	18,300	180	12,700	100	9,000	60	11,000	70	9,000	50
2.0		11,200	340	11,200	340	11,200	340	10,500	240	7,300	130	5,300	80	6,400	90	5,300	70
4.0		6,400	460	6,400	460	6,400	460	6,000	320	4,200	180	3,000	110	3,600	120	3,000	90
6.0		4,600	560	4,600	560	4,600	560	4,300	400	3,000	210	2,200	130	2,700	140	2,200	100
8.0		3,400	560	3,400	560	3,400	560	3,200	400	2,200	210	1,600	130	2,000	140	1,600	100
10.0		2,800	560	2,800	560	2,800	560	2,600	400	1,800	210	1,300	130	1,600	140	1,300	100
12.0		2,300	560	2,300	560	2,300	560	2,200	400	1,500	210	1,100	130	1,300	140	1,100	100
16.0		1,700	450	1,700	450	1,700	450	1,600	320	1,100	180	800	100	1,000	110	800	85
20.0		1,350	380	1,350	380	1,350	380	1,300	280	900	160	650	90	800	100	650	75
25.0		1,000	300	1,000	300	1,000	300	1,000	220	700	120	500	70	640	80	500	60
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC(mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		19,600	200	19,600	250	19,600	250	18,300	180	12,700	100	9,000	60	11,000	50	4,500	20
2.0		11,200	270	11,200	340	11,200	340	10,500	240	7,300	130	5,300	80	6,400	65	2,650	25
4.0		6,400	370	6,400	460	6,400	460	6,000	320	4,200	180	3,000	110	3,600	80	1,500	35
6.0		4,600	450	4,600	560	4,600	560	4,300	400	3,000	210	2,200	130	2,700	100	1,100	40
8.0		3,400	450	3,400	560	3,400	560	3,200	400	2,200	210	1,600	130	2,000	100	800	40
10.0		2,800	450	2,800	560	2,800	560	2,600	400	1,800	210	1,300	130	1,600	100	650	40
12.0		2,300	450	2,300	560	2,300	560	2,200	400	1,500	210	1,100	130	1,300	100	500	40
16.0		1,700	360	1,700	450	1,700	450	1,600	320	1,100	180	800	100	1,000	80	400	35
20.0		1,350	300	1,350	380	1,350	380	1,300	280	900	160	650	90	800	70	320	30
25.0		1,000	240	1,000	300	1,000	300	1,000	220	700	120	500	70	640	55	250	25
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

GSX 20000S-3D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

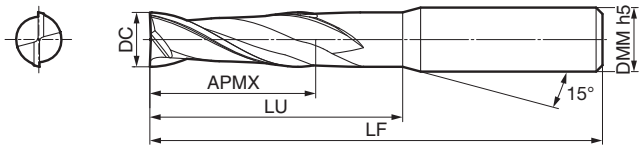
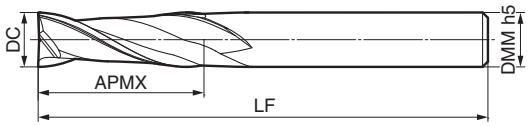


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20050S-3D	●	**0.5**	1.5	1.9	40	4	1
20100S-3D	●	**1.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
20150S-3D	●	**1.5**	4.5	5.5	40	4	1
20200S-3D	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20250S-3D	●	**2.5**	7.5	8.5	40	4	1
GSX 20260S-3D	●	**2.6**	8.0	9.5	50	4	1
20270S-3D	●	**2.7**	8.5	10.0	50	4	1
20280S-3D	●	**2.8**	9.0	10.5	50	4	1
20290S-3D	●	**2.9**	9.0	10.5	50	4	1
20300S-3D	●	**3.0**	9.0	10.5	50	6	1
GSX 20350S-3D	●	**3.5**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
20400S-3D	●	**4.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
20450S-3D	●	**4.5**	15.0	16.5	50	6	1
20500S-3D	●	**5.0**	15.0	17.0	50	6	1
20550S-3D	●	**5.5**	18.0	20.0	50	6	1
GSX 20600S-3D	●	**6.0**	18.0	—	50	6	2
20650S-3D	●	**6.5**	20.0	22.0	70	8	1
20700S-3D	●	**7.0**	21.0	23.0	70	8	1
20750S-3D	●	**7.5**	23.0	25.0	70	8	1
20800S-3D	●	**8.0**	24.0	—	70	8	2
GSX 20850S-3D	●	**8.5**	26.0	28.0	75	10	1
20900S-3D	●	**9.0**	27.0	29.0	75	10	1
20950S-3D	●	**9.5**	29.0	31.0	75	10	1
21000S-3D	●	**10.0**	30.0	—	90	10	2
21050S-3D	●	**10.5**	32.0	34.5	90	12	1
GSX 21100S-3D	●	**11.0**	33.0	35.5	90	12	1
21150S-3D	●	**11.5**	35.0	37.5	90	12	1
21200S-3D	●	**12.0**	36.0	—	90	12	2
21300S-3D	●	**13.0**	39.0	42.5	100	16	1
21400S-3D	●	**14.0**	42.0	45.5	110	16	1
GSX 21500S-3D	●	**15.0**	45.0	48.5	110	16	1
21600S-3D	●	**16.0**	48.0	—	110	16	2
21700S-3D	●	**17.0**	51.0	55.5	110	20	1
21800S-3D	●	**18.0**	54.0	58.5	120	20	1
21900S-3D	●	**19.0**	57.0	61.5	120	20	1
GSX 22000S-3D	●	**20.0**	60.0	—	120	20	2
22400S-3D	●	**24.0**	72.0	77.0	130	25	1
22500S-3D	●	**25.0**	75.0	—	130	25	2

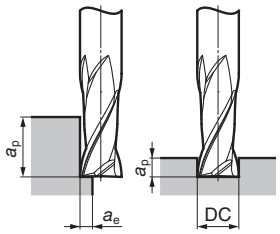
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 0050 S - 3D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge S: Sharp Edge	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 20000S-3D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
5. This series is not recommended for groove milling.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		14,000	140	14,000	140	14,000	140	13,200	100	8,900	50	6,300	30	8,000	35	6,300	25
2.0		8,100	180	8,100	180	8,100	180	7,600	150	5,300	90	3,700	45	4,400	50	3,800	40
4.0		4,400	240	4,400	240	4,400	240	4,000	150	2,900	110	1,900	55	2,200	65	1,900	50
6.0		2,900	260	2,900	260	2,900	260	2,700	180	2,100	130	1,200	65	1,400	75	1,200	60
8.0		2,200	230	2,200	230	2,200	230	2,000	180	1,600	130	900	65	1,100	75	900	60
10.0		1,800	220	1,800	220	1,800	220	1,600	170	1,300	130	750	65	850	75	750	60
12.0		1,500	200	1,500	200	1,500	200	1,300	170	1,000	130	630	65	700	75	600	60
16.0		1,100	170	1,100	170	1,100	170	1,000	150	800	110	450	55	550	65	450	50
20.0		850	160	850	160	850	160	800	130	600	100	350	50	400	55	350	45
25.0		680	130	680	130	680	130	640	100	480	80	280	40	320	45	280	35
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.5DC								2.0DC							
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.02DC Above ø3: 0.05DC								0.01DC							

Groove Finishing

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		14,000	140	14,000	140	14,000	140	13,200	100	8,900	50	6,300	30	8,000	35	6,300	25
2.0		8,100	180	8,100	180	8,100	180	7,600	150	5,300	90	3,700	45	4,400	50	3,800	40
4.0		4,400	240	4,400	240	4,400	240	4,000	150	2,900	110	1,900	55	2,200	65	1,900	50
6.0		2,900	260	2,900	260	2,900	260	2,700	180	2,100	130	1,200	65	1,400	75	1,200	60
8.0		2,200	230	2,200	230	2,200	230	2,000	180	1,600	130	900	65	1,100	75	900	60
10.0		1,800	220	1,800	220	1,800	220	1,600	170	1,300	130	750	65	850	75	750	60
12.0		1,500	200	1,500	200	1,500	200	1,300	170	1,000	130	630	65	700	75	600	60
16.0		1,100	170	1,100	170	1,100	170	1,000	150	800	110	450	55	550	65	450	50
20.0		850	160	850	160	850	160	800	130	600	100	350	50	400	55	350	45
25.0		680	130	680	130	680	130	640	100	480	80	280	40	320	45	280	35
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC															
	a_e	Below 0.02DC															

GSX 20000C-3D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing

Fig 1

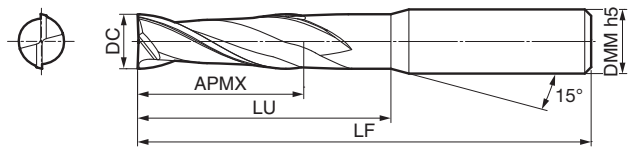
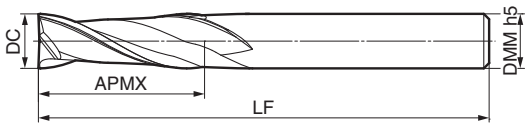


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20050C-3D	●	**0.5**	1.5	1.9	40	4	1
20100C-3D	●	**1.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
20150C-3D	●	**1.5**	4.5	5.5	40	4	1
20200C-3D	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20250C-3D	●	**2.5**	7.5	8.5	40	4	1
GSX 20300C-3D	●	**3.0**	9.0	10.5	50	6	1
20350C-3D	●	**3.5**	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
20400C-3D	●	**4.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
20450C-3D	●	**4.5**	14.0	15.5	50	6	1
20500C-3D	●	**5.0**	15.0	17.0	50	6	1
GSX 20550C-3D	●	**5.5**	17.0	19.0	50	6	1
20600C-3D	●	**6.0**	18.0	—	50	6	2
20650C-3D	●	**6.5**	20.0	22.0	70	8	1
20700C-3D	●	**7.0**	21.0	23.0	70	8	1
20750C-3D	●	**7.5**	23.0	25.0	70	8	1
GSX 20800C-3D	●	**8.0**	24.0	—	70	8	2
20850C-3D	●	**8.5**	26.0	28.0	75	10	1
20900C-3D	●	**9.0**	27.0	29.0	75	10	1
20950C-3D	●	**9.5**	29.0	31.0	75	10	1
21000C-3D	●	**10.0**	30.0	—	90	10	2
GSX 21050C-3D	●	**10.5**	32.0	34.5	90	12	1
21100C-3D	●	**11.0**	33.0	35.5	90	12	1
21150C-3D	●	**11.5**	35.0	37.5	90	12	1
21200C-3D	●	**12.0**	36.0	—	90	12	2
21300C-3D	●	**13.0**	39.0	42.5	100	16	1
GSX 21400C-3D	●	**14.0**	42.0	45.5	110	16	1
21500C-3D	●	**15.0**	45.0	48.5	110	16	1
21600C-3D	●	**16.0**	48.0	—	110	16	2
21700C-3D	●	**17.0**	51.0	55.5	110	20	1
21800C-3D	●	**18.0**	54.0	58.5	120	20	1
GSX 21900C-3D	●	**19.0**	57.0	61.5	120	20	1
22000C-3D	●	**20.0**	60.0	—	120	20	2
22500C-3D	●	**25.0**	75.0	—	130	25	2

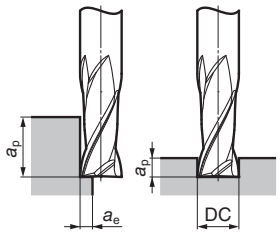
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 0100 C - 3D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 20000C-3D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. In some cases, chattering may occur in early stages of milling but will cease after 2m of cutting.
5. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		16,600	190	16,600	190	16,600	190	15,500	140	10,500	70	7,500	45	9,400	50	7,500	35
2.0		9,500	250	9,500	250	9,500	250	9,000	200	6,200	120	4,500	60	5,200	70	4,500	50
4.0		5,200	330	5,200	330	5,200	330	4,800	200	3,400	150	2,250	75	2,600	90	2,250	65
6.0		3,500	360	3,500	360	3,500	360	3,200	250	2,550	170	1,500	90	1,700	100	1,500	80
8.0		2,600	320	2,600	320	2,600	320	2,400	240	1,900	170	1,100	90	1,300	100	1,100	80
10.0		2,100	300	2,100	300	2,100	300	1,900	230	1,500	170	900	90	1,000	100	900	80
12.0		1,750	280	1,750	280	1,750	280	1,600	230	1,250	170	750	90	850	100	750	80
16.0		1,300	240	1,300	240	1,300	240	1,200	200	950	150	550	75	650	85	550	65
20.0		1,050	220	1,050	220	1,050	220	950	180	750	140	450	70	500	75	450	60
25.0		840	180	840	180	840	180	760	140	600	110	360	55	400	60	360	45
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.5DC								2.0DC							
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.05DC Above ø3: 0.1DC								0.02DC							

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		16,600	70	16,600	80	16,600	80	15,500	50	10,500	50	7,500	35	9,400	30	3,750	10
2.0		9,500	80	9,500	100	9,500	100	9,000	90	6,200	60	4,500	45	5,200	40	2,250	15
4.0		5,200	120	5,200	150	5,200	150	4,800	120	3,400	80	2,200	50	2,600	50	1,250	20
6.0		3,500	140	3,500	170	3,500	170	3,200	130	2,550	100	1,500	50	1,700	60	950	25
8.0		2,600	140	2,600	160	2,600	160	2,400	130	1,900	100	1,100	50	1,300	60	700	25
10.0		2,100	130	2,100	150	2,100	150	1,900	120	1,500	90	900	50	1,000	60	550	25
12.0		1,750	130	1,750	150	1,750	150	1,600	120	1,250	90	750	50	850	60	450	25
16.0		1,300	110	1,300	130	1,300	130	1,200	110	950	80	550	45	650	50	350	20
20.0		1,050	100	1,050	120	1,050	120	950	100	750	70	450	40	500	40	280	15
25.0		840	80	840	96	840	96	760	80	600	56	360	32	400	32	224	12
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.1DC		0.2DC								0.05DC		0.1DC			

GSX 20000S-4D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

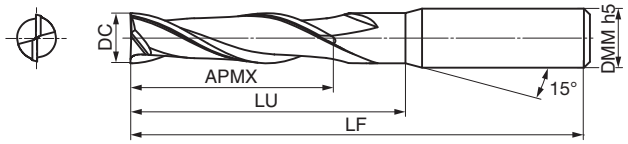
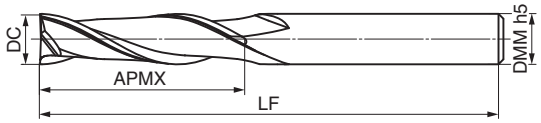


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20050S-4D	●	**0.5**	2.0	2.4	40	4	1
20100S-4D	●	**1.0**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
20150S-4D	●	**1.5**	7.0	8.0	40	4	1
20200S-4D	●	**2.0**	9.0	10.0	40	4	1
20250S-4D	●	**2.5**	12.0	13.0	50	4	1
GSX 20300S-4D	●	**3.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
20350S-4D	●	**3.5**	14.0	15.5	50	6	1
20400S-4D	●	**4.0**	16.0	17.5	50	6	1
20450S-4D	●	**4.5**	18.0	19.5	60	6	1
20500S-4D	●	**5.0**	20.0	22.0	60	6	1
GSX 20550S-4D	●	**5.5**	22.0	24.0	60	6	1
20600S-4D	●	**6.0**	24.0	—	60	6	2
20650S-4D	●	**6.5**	26.0	28.0	70	8	1
20700S-4D	●	**7.0**	28.0	30.0	80	8	1
20750S-4D	●	**7.5**	30.0	32.0	80	8	1
GSX 20800S-4D	●	**8.0**	32.0	—	80	8	2
20850S-4D	●	**8.5**	34.0	36.0	90	10	1
20900S-4D	●	**9.0**	36.0	38.0	90	10	1
20950S-4D	●	**9.5**	38.0	40.0	90	10	1
21000S-4D	●	**10.0**	40.0	—	90	10	2
GSX 21050S-4D	●	**10.5**	42.0	44.5	100	12	1
21100S-4D	●	**11.0**	44.0	46.5	100	12	1
21150S-4D	●	**11.5**	46.0	48.5	100	12	1
21200S-4D	●	**12.0**	48.0	—	100	12	2
21300S-4D	●	**13.0**	52.0	55.5	110	16	1
GSX 21400S-4D	●	**14.0**	56.0	59.5	110	16	1
21500S-4D	●	**15.0**	60.0	63.5	120	16	1
21600S-4D	●	**16.0**	64.0	—	120	16	2
21700S-4D	●	**17.0**	68.0	72.5	130	20	1
21800S-4D	●	**18.0**	72.0	76.5	130	20	1
GSX 21900S-4D	●	**19.0**	76.0	80.5	140	20	1
22000S-4D	●	**20.0**	80.0	—	140	20	2
22500S-4D	●	**25.0**	100.0	—	160	25	2

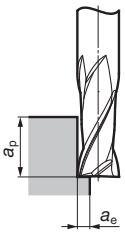
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 0100 S - 4D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge S: Sharp Edge	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 20000S-4D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
5. This series is not recommended for groove milling.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		7,600	110	7,600	110	7,600	110	6,000	80	5,500	40	3,800	25	4,600	35	3,800	20
2.0		3,850	150	3,850	150	3,850	150	2,950	100	2,750	60	1,900	30	2,300	40	1,950	30
4.0		1,900	200	1,900	200	1,900	200	1,450	130	1,350	80	1,000	50	1,150	55	1,000	35
6.0		1,250	250	1,250	250	1,250	250	970	140	860	90	640	60	740	60	640	40
8.0		930	220	930	220	930	220	700	140	670	90	500	60	560	60	490	40
10.0		770	210	770	210	770	210	190	130	560	95	380	60	460	60	380	40
12.0		650	200	650	200	650	200	470	130	420	85	330	60	370	60	320	40
16.0		450	170	450	170	450	170	370	120	340	80	250	45	280	50	250	35
20.0		360	140	360	140	360	140	300	100	260	70	190	35	220	40	190	30
25.0		190	120	190	120	190	120	230	80	200	55	150	30	170	30	150	25
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.5DC								2.0DC							
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.02DC Above ø3: 0.05DC								0.01DC							

GSX 20000C-4D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing

Fig 1

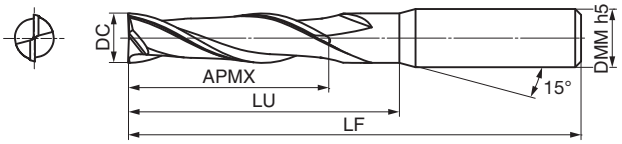
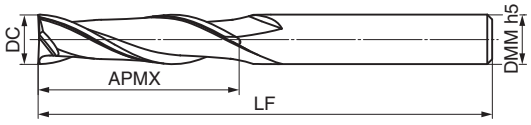


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 20050C-4D	●	**0.5**	2.0	2.4	40	4	1
20100C-4D	●	**1.0**	4.0	5.0	40	4	1
20150C-4D	●	**1.5**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
20200C-4D	●	**2.0**	8.0	9.0	40	4	1
20250C-4D	●	**2.5**	10.0	11.0	50	4	1
GSX 20300C-4D	●	**3.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
20350C-4D	●	**3.5**	14.0	15.5	50	6	1
20400C-4D	●	**4.0**	16.0	17.5	50	6	1
20450C-4D	●	**4.5**	18.0	19.5	60	6	1
20500C-4D	●	**5.0**	20.0	22.0	60	6	1
GSX 20550C-4D	●	**5.5**	22.0	24.0	60	6	1
20600C-4D	●	**6.0**	24.0	—	60	6	2
20650C-4D	●	**6.5**	26.0	28.0	70	8	1
20700C-4D	●	**7.0**	28.0	30.0	80	8	1
20750C-4D	●	**7.5**	30.0	32.0	80	8	1
GSX 20800C-4D	●	**8.0**	32.0	—	80	8	2
20850C-4D	●	**8.5**	34.0	36.0	90	10	1
20900C-4D	●	**9.0**	36.0	38.0	90	10	1
20950C-4D	●	**9.5**	38.0	40.0	90	10	1
21000C-4D	●	**10.0**	40.0	—	90	10	2
GSX 21050C-4D	●	**10.5**	42.0	44.5	100	12	1
21100C-4D	●	**11.0**	44.0	46.5	100	12	1
21150C-4D	●	**11.5**	46.0	48.5	100	12	1
21200C-4D	●	**12.0**	48.0	—	100	12	2
21300C-4D	●	**13.0**	52.0	55.5	110	16	1
GSX 21400C-4D	●	**14.0**	56.0	59.5	110	16	1
21500C-4D	●	**15.0**	60.0	63.5	120	16	1
21600C-4D	●	**16.0**	64.0	—	120	16	2
21700C-4D	●	**17.0**	68.0	72.5	130	20	1
21800C-4D	●	**18.0**	72.0	76.5	130	20	1
GSX 21900C-4D	●	**19.0**	76.0	80.5	140	20	1
22000C-4D	●	**20.0**	80.0	—	140	20	2
22500C-4D	●	**25.0**	100.0	—	160	25	2

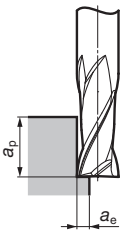
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 2 0100 C - 4D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 20000C-4D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. In some cases, chattering may occur in early stages of milling but will cease after 2m of cutting.
5. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
6. This series is not recommended for groove milling.
7. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		9,000	130	9,000	130	9,000	130	7,000	95	6,500	50	4,500	30	5,400	40	4,500	25
2.0		4,500	180	4,500	180	4,500	180	3,500	120	3,200	70	2,300	40	2,700	50	2,300	35
4.0		2,250	240	2,250	240	2,250	240	1,750	160	1,600	95	1,200	60	1,350	65	1,200	40
6.0		1,500	300	1,500	300	1,500	300	1,150	170	1,050	110	800	70	900	70	800	50
8.0		1,100	260	1,100	260	1,100	260	850	170	800	110	600	70	660	70	600	50
10.0		900	250	900	250	900	250	700	160	650	110	460	70	540	70	460	50
12.0		750	240	750	240	750	240	580	160	520	110	400	70	450	70	400	50
16.0		550	200	550	200	550	200	440	140	400	95	300	55	330	60	300	45
20.0		450	180	450	180	450	180	350	120	320	85	240	45	270	50	240	40
25.0		360	140	360	140	360	140	280	95	250	65	190	35	210	40	192	30
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	3.5DC										3.0DC					
	a_e	0.08DC						0.04DC									

GSX 30000C-1.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

3 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

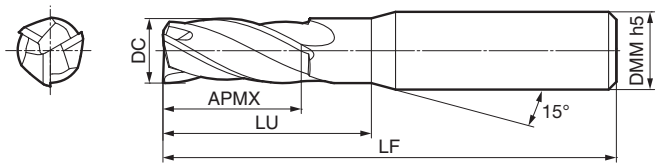
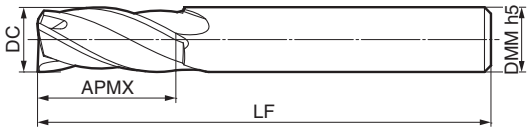


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 30100C-1.5D	●	**1.0**	1.5	2.5	40	4	1
30150C-1.5D	●	**1.5**	2.3	3.3	40	4	1
30200C-1.5D	●	**2.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
30250C-1.5D	●	**2.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
30300C-1.5D	●	**3.0**	4.5	6.0	45	6	1
GSX 30400C-1.5D	●	**4.0**	6.0	7.5	45	6	1
30500C-1.5D	●	**5.0**	7.5	9.5	50	6	1
30600C-1.5D	●	**6.0**	9.0	—	50	6	2
30700C-1.5D	●	**7.0**	11.0	13.0	60	8	1
30800C-1.5D	●	**8.0**	12.0	—	60	8	2
GSX 30900C-1.5D	●	**9.0**	14.0	16.0	70	10	1
31000C-1.5D	●	**10.0**	15.0	—	70	10	2
31200C-1.5D	●	**12.0**	18.0	—	75	12	2

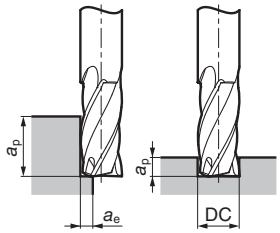
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 3 0100 C - 1.5D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 30000C-1.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0	19,600	300	19,600	300	19,600	300	18,300	210	12,700	130	9,000	80	11,000	90	9,000	65
2.0	11,200	410	11,200	410	11,200	410	10,500	280	7,300	170	5,300	100	6,400	120	5,300	90
4.0	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,000	370	4,200	230	3,000	140	3,600	150	3,000	120
6.0	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,300	460	3,000	270	2,200	170	2,700	180	2,200	130
8.0	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,200	460	2,200	270	1,600	170	2,000	180	1,600	130
10.0	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,600	460	1,800	270	1,300	170	1,600	180	1,300	130
12.0	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,200	460	1,500	270	1,100	170	1,300	180	1,100	130
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
Standard Depth of Cut a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0	19,600	240	19,600	300	19,600	300	18,300	210	12,700	130	9,000	80	11,000	65	4,500	25
2.0	11,200	320	11,200	410	11,200	410	10,500	280	7,300	170	5,300	100	6,400	85	2,650	35
4.0	6,400	450	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,000	370	4,200	230	3,000	140	3,600	100	1,500	50
6.0	4,600	540	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,300	460	3,000	270	2,200	170	2,650	130	1,150	55
8.0	3,400	540	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,200	460	2,200	270	1,600	170	2,000	130	800	55
10.0	2,800	540	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,600	460	1,800	270	1,300	170	1,600	130	650	55
12.0	2,300	540	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,200	460	1,500	270	1,100	170	1,300	130	500	55
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

GSX 30000C-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

3 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

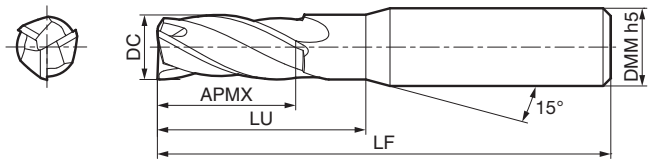
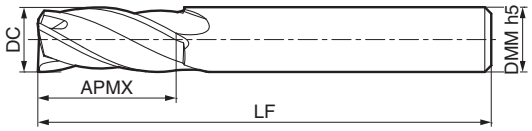


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 30100C-2D	●	**1.0**	2.5	3.5	40	4	1
30150C-2D	●	**1.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
30200C-2D	●	**2.0**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
30250C-2D	●	**2.5**	6.3	7.3	40	4	1
30300C-2D	●	**3.0**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
GSX 30400C-2D	●	**4.0**	11.0	12.5	45	6	1
30500C-2D	●	**5.0**	13.0	15.0	50	6	1
30600C-2D	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	50	6	2
30700C-2D	●	**7.0**	16.0	18.0	60	8	1
30800C-2D	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	60	8	2
GSX 30900C-2D	●	**9.0**	19.0	21.0	70	10	1
31000C-2D	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	70	10	2
31200C-2D	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	75	12	2

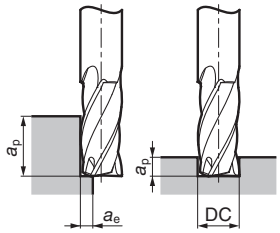
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 3 0100 C - 2D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 30000C-2D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		19,600	300	19,600	300	19,600	300	18,300	210	12,700	130	9,000	80	11,000	90	9,000	65
2.0		11,200	410	11,200	410	11,200	410	10,500	280	7,300	170	5,300	100	6,400	120	5,300	90
4.0		6,400	550	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,000	370	4,200	230	3,000	140	3,600	150	3,000	120
6.0		4,600	670	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,300	460	3,000	270	2,200	170	2,700	180	2,200	130
8.0		3,400	670	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,200	460	2,200	270	1,600	170	2,000	180	1,600	130
10.0		2,800	670	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,600	460	1,800	270	1,300	170	1,600	180	1,300	130
12.0		2,300	670	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,200	460	1,500	270	1,100	170	1,300	180	1,100	130
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		19,600	240	19,600	300	19,600	300	18,300	210	12,700	130	9,000	80	11,000	65	4,500	25
2.0		11,200	320	11,200	410	11,200	410	10,500	280	7,300	170	5,300	100	6,400	85	2,650	35
4.0		6,400	450	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,000	370	4,200	230	3,000	140	3,600	100	1,500	50
6.0		4,600	540	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,300	460	3,000	270	2,200	170	2,650	130	1,150	55
8.0		3,400	540	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,200	460	2,200	270	1,600	170	2,000	130	800	55
10.0		2,800	540	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,600	460	1,800	270	1,300	170	1,600	130	650	55
12.0		2,300	540	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,200	460	1,500	270	1,100	170	1,300	130	500	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

GSX 40000C-1.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

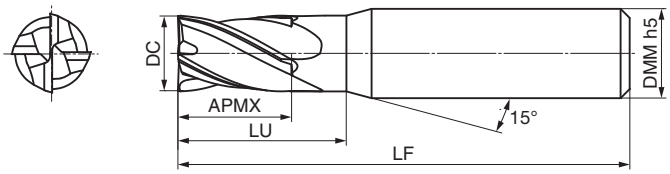
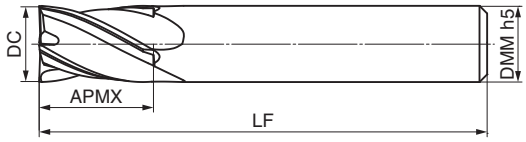


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100C-1.5D	●	**1.0**	1.5	2.5	40	4	1
40150C-1.5D	●	**1.5**	2.3	3.3	40	4	1
40200C-1.5D	●	**2.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
40250C-1.5D	●	**2.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
40300C-1.5D	●	**3.0**	4.5	6.0	45	6	1
GSX 40350C-1.5D	●	**3.5**	5.3	6.8	45	6	1
40400C-1.5D	●	**4.0**	6.0	7.5	45	6	1
40450C-1.5D	●	**4.5**	6.8	8.3	50	6	1
40500C-1.5D	●	**5.0**	7.5	9.5	50	6	1
40550C-1.5D	●	**5.5**	8.3	10.3	50	6	1
GSX 40600C-1.5D	●	**6.0**	9.0	—	50	6	2
40650C-1.5D	●	**6.5**	10.0	12.0	60	8	1
40700C-1.5D	●	**7.0**	11.0	13.0	60	8	1
40750C-1.5D	●	**7.5**	12.0	14.0	60	8	1
40800C-1.5D	●	**8.0**	12.0	—	60	8	2
GSX 40850C-1.5D	●	**8.5**	13.0	15.0	70	10	1
40900C-1.5D	●	**9.0**	14.0	16.0	70	10	1
40950C-1.5D	●	**9.5**	15.0	17.0	70	10	1
41000C-1.5D	●	**10.0**	15.0	—	70	10	2
41050C-1.5D	●	**10.5**	16.0	18.5	75	12	1
GSX 41100C-1.5D	●	**11.0**	17.0	19.5	75	12	1
41150C-1.5D	●	**11.5**	18.0	20.5	75	12	1
41200C-1.5D	●	**12.0**	18.0	—	75	12	2
41300C-1.5D	●	**13.0**	20.0	23.5	90	16	1
41400C-1.5D	●	**14.0**	21.0	24.5	90	16	1
GSX 41500C-1.5D	●	**15.0**	23.0	26.5	90	16	1
41600C-1.5D	●	**16.0**	24.0	—	90	16	2
41700C-1.5D	●	**17.0**	26.0	30.5	100	20	1
41800C-1.5D	●	**18.0**	27.0	31.5	100	20	1
41900C-1.5D	●	**19.0**	29.0	33.5	100	20	1
GSX 42000C-1.5D	●	**20.0**	30.0	—	100	20	2
42500C-1.5D	●	**25.0**	38.0	—	120	25	2

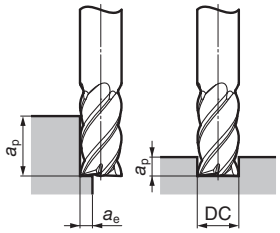
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 C - 1.5D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000C-1.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		24,000	470	24,000	470	24,000	470	21,000	290	14,500	180	10,500	120	12,600	120	10,500	85
2.0		12,800	570	12,800	570	12,800	570	12,000	380	8,300	230	6,000	150	7,200	160	6,000	110
4.0		6,800	730	6,800	730	6,800	730	6,400	490	4,400	300	3,200	200	3,800	210	3,200	130
6.0		4,600	780	4,600	780	4,600	780	4,300	520	3,000	320	2,200	210	2,650	220	2,200	150
8.0		3,400	780	3,400	780	3,400	780	3,200	520	2,200	320	1,600	210	2,000	220	1,600	150
10.0		2,800	780	2,800	780	2,800	780	2,600	520	1,800	320	1,300	210	1,500	220	1,300	150
12.0		2,300	780	2,300	780	2,300	780	2,200	520	1,500	320	1,100	210	1,300	220	1,100	150
16.0		1,700	650	1,700	650	1,700	650	1,600	420	1,100	280	800	170	1,000	180	800	120
20.0		1,350	600	1,350	600	1,350	600	1,300	380	900	260	650	150	800	160	650	100
25.0		1,050	470	1,050	470	1,050	470	1,050	300	720	210	520	120	640	130	520	80
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		60,000	1,200	60,000	1,200	60,000	1,200	60,000	850	60,000	720	48,000	500	32,000	300	—	—
2.0		47,800	2,200	47,800	2,200	47,800	2,200	47,800	1,600	39,800	1,200	31,800	900	15,900	400	—	—
4.0		23,900	2,600	23,900	2,600	23,900	2,600	23,900	1,900	19,900	1,400	15,900	1,100	8,000	490	—	—
6.0		16,000	2,700	16,000	2,700	16,000	2,700	16,000	2,000	13,300	1,500	10,600	1,200	5,300	520	—	—
8.0		12,000	2,700	12,000	2,700	12,000	2,700	12,000	2,000	10,000	1,500	8,000	1,200	4,000	520	—	—
10.0		9,600	2,700	9,600	2,700	9,600	2,700	9,600	2,000	8,000	1,500	6,400	1,200	3,200	520	—	—
12.0		8,000	2,700	8,000	2,700	8,000	2,700	8,000	2,000	6,700	1,500	5,300	1,200	2,700	520	—	—
16.0		6,000	2,200	6,000	2,200	6,000	2,200	6,000	1,600	5,000	1,200	4,000	900	2,000	450	—	—
20.0		4,800	2,000	4,800	2,000	4,800	2,000	4,800	1,400	4,000	1,100	3,200	750	1,600	380	—	—
25.0		3,800	1,500	3,800	1,500	3,800	1,500	3,800	1,150	3,200	850	2,600	600	1,300	300	—	—
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC				—	
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC				—	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		24,000	380	24,000	470	24,000	470	21,000	290	14,500	180	10,500	120	12,600	85	5,200	30
2.0		12,800	460	12,800	570	12,800	570	12,000	380	8,300	230	6,000	150	7,200	110	3,000	40
4.0		6,800	580	6,800	730	6,800	730	5,400	490	4,400	300	3,200	200	3,800	130	1,600	55
6.0		4,600	620	4,600	780	4,600	780	4,300	520	3,000	320	2,200	210	2,650	160	1,100	65
8.0		3,400	620	3,400	780	3,400	780	3,200	520	2,200	320	1,600	210	2,000	160	800	65
10.0		2,800	620	2,800	780	2,800	780	2,600	520	1,800	320	1,300	210	1,600	160	650	65
12.0		2,300	620	2,300	780	2,300	780	2,200	520	1,500	320	1,100	210	1,300	160	550	65
16.0		1,700	520	1,700	560	1,700	560	1,600	420	1,100	280	800	170	1,000	130	400	55
20.0		1,350	480	1,350	600	1,350	600	1,300	380	900	260	650	150	800	110	320	50
25.0		1,080	384	1,080	480	1,080	480	1,040	304	720	208	520	120	640	88	256	40
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

GSX 40000S-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

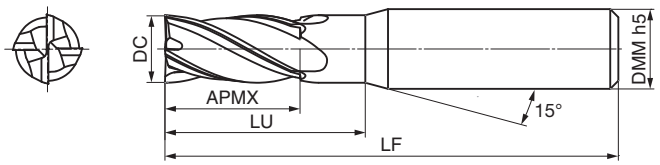
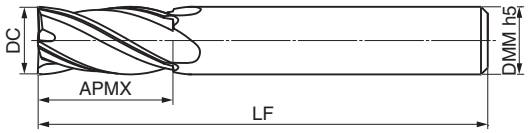


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100S-2D	●	**1.0**	2.5	3.5	40	4	1
40100S-2D-S3	●	**1.0**	2.5	3.5	38	3	1
40150S-2D	●	**1.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
40200S-2D	●	**2.0**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
40200S-2D-S3	●	**2.0**	5.0	6.0	38	3	1
GSX 40250S-2D	●	**2.5**	6.3	7.3	40	4	1
40300S-2D	●	**3.0**	7.5	9.0	45	6	1
40300S-2D-S3	●	**3.0**	7.5	—	38	3	2
40350S-2D	●	**3.5**	8.8	10.0	45	6	1
40400S-2D	●	**4.0**	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
GSX 40400S-2D-S4	●	**4.0**	11.0	—	45	4	2
40450S-2D	●	**4.5**	11.3	12.8	50	6	1
40500S-2D	●	**5.0**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
40550S-2D	●	**5.5**	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
40600S-2D	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	50	6	2
GSX 40650S-2D	●	**6.5**	13.0	19.6	60	8	1
40700S-2D	●	**7.0**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
40750S-2D	●	**7.5**	16.0	21.1	60	8	1
40800S-2D	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	60	8	2
40850S-2D	●	**8.5**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
GSX 40900S-2D	●	**9.0**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
40950S-2D	●	**9.5**	19.0	24.1	70	10	1
41000S-2D	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	70	10	2
41050S-2D	●	**10.5**	22.0	24.5	75	12	1
41100S-2D	●	**11.0**	22.0	24.5	75	12	1
GSX 41150S-2D	●	**11.5**	23.0	25.5	75	12	1
41200S-2D	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	75	12	2
41300S-2D	●	**13.0**	26.0	29.5	90	16	1
41350S-2D	●	**13.5**	27.0	30.5	90	16	1
41400S-2D	●	**14.0**	28.0	31.5	90	16	1
GSX 41500S-2D	●	**15.0**	30.0	33.5	90	16	1
41600S-2D	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	16	2
41700S-2D	●	**17.0**	35.0	39.5	100	20	1
41800S-2D	●	**18.0**	40.0	44.5	100	20	1
41900S-2D	●	**19.0**	40.0	44.5	100	20	1
GSX 42000S-2D	●	**20.0**	40.0	—	100	20	2
42200S-2D	●	**22.0**	44.0	49.0	110	25	1
42400S-2D	●	**24.0**	48.0	53.0	120	25	1
42500S-2D	●	**25.0**	50.0	—	120	25	2

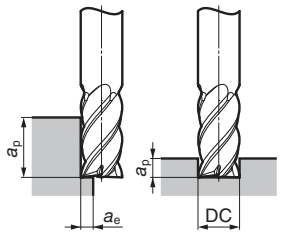
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 S - 2D - S3

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge S: Sharp Edge	Cutting Edge Length	Shank Dia.

GSX 40000S-2D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
5. This series is not recommended for groove milling.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		22,000	360	22,000	360	22,000	360	19,000	220	13,000	140	9,500	90	11,300	90	9,500	65
2.0		11,500	440	11,500	440	11,500	440	11,000	290	7,500	180	5,400	110	6,500	120	5,400	85
4.0		6,000	560	6,000	560	6,000	560	5,800	370	4,000	230	2,900	150	3,400	160	2,900	100
6.0		4,200	600	4,200	600	4,200	600	4,000	400	2,700	240	2,000	160	2,400	170	2,000	120
8.0		3,000	600	3,000	600	3,000	600	2,800	400	2,000	240	1,450	160	1,800	170	1,450	120
10.0		2,500	600	2,500	600	2,500	600	2,350	400	1,600	240	1,200	160	1,450	170	1,200	120
12.0		2,100	600	2,100	600	2,100	600	2,000	400	1,350	240	1,000	160	1,200	170	1,000	120
16.0		1,500	500	1,500	500	1,500	500	1,450	320	1,000	210	750	130	900	140	750	90
20.0		1,200	460	1,200	460	1,200	460	1,150	290	800	200	600	110	700	120	600	75
25.0		960	370	960	370	960	370	920	230	640	160	480	85	560	95	480	60
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.0DC															
	a_e	0.03DC										0.01DC					

Groove Finishing

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		22,000	360	22,000	360	22,000	360	19,000	220	13,000	140	9,500	90	11,300	90	9,500	65
2.0		11,500	440	11,500	440	11,500	440	11,000	290	7,500	180	5,400	110	6,500	120	5,400	85
4.0		6,000	560	6,000	560	6,000	560	5,800	370	4,000	230	2,900	150	3,400	160	2,900	100
6.0		4,200	600	4,200	600	4,200	600	4,000	400	2,700	240	2,000	160	2,400	170	2,000	120
8.0		3,000	600	3,000	600	3,000	600	2,800	400	2,000	240	1,450	160	1,800	170	1,450	120
10.0		2,500	600	2,500	600	2,500	600	2,350	400	1,600	240	1,200	160	1,450	170	1,200	120
12.0		2,100	600	2,100	600	2,100	600	2,000	400	1,350	240	1,000	160	1,200	170	1,000	120
16.0		1,500	500	1,500	500	1,500	500	1,450	320	1,000	210	750	130	900	140	750	90
20.0		1,200	460	1,200	460	1,200	460	1,150	290	800	200	600	110	700	120	600	75
25.0		960	370	960	370	960	370	920	230	640	160	480	85	560	95	480	60
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC															
	a_e	Below 0.02DC															

GSX 40000C-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

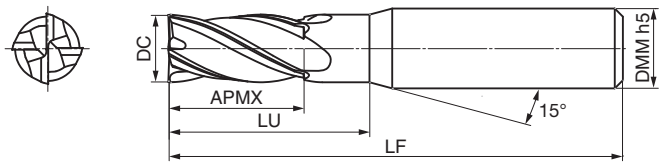
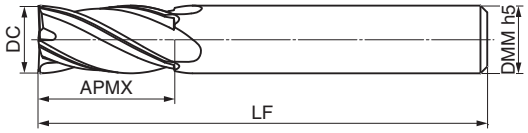


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100C-2D	●	**1.0**	2.0	3.0	40	4	1
40150C-2D	●	**1.5**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
40200C-2D	●	**2.0**	4.0	5.0	40	4	1
40250C-2D	●	**2.5**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
40300C-2D	●	**3.0**	6.0	7.5	45	6	1
GSX 40350C-2D	●	**3.5**	7.0	8.5	45	6	1
40400C-2D	●	**4.0**	8.0	9.5	45	6	1
40450C-2D	●	**4.5**	9.0	10.5	50	6	1
40500C-2D	●	**5.0**	10.0	12.0	50	6	1
40550C-2D	●	**5.5**	11.0	13.0	50	6	1
GSX 40600C-2D	●	**6.0**	12.0	—	50	6	2
40650C-2D	●	**6.5**	13.0	15.0	60	8	1
40700C-2D	●	**7.0**	14.0	16.0	60	8	1
40750C-2D	●	**7.5**	15.0	17.0	60	8	1
40800C-2D	●	**8.0**	16.0	—	60	8	2
GSX 40850C-2D	●	**8.5**	17.0	19.0	70	10	1
40900C-2D	●	**9.0**	18.0	20.0	70	10	1
40950C-2D	●	**9.5**	19.0	21.0	70	10	1
41000C-2D	●	**10.0**	20.0	—	70	10	2
41050C-2D	●	**10.5**	21.0	23.5	75	12	1
GSX 41100C-2D	●	**11.0**	22.0	24.5	75	12	1
41150C-2D	●	**11.5**	23.0	25.5	75	12	1
41200C-2D	●	**12.0**	24.0	—	75	12	2
41300C-2D	●	**13.0**	26.0	29.5	90	16	1
41400C-2D	●	**14.0**	28.0	31.5	90	16	1
GSX 41500C-2D	●	**15.0**	30.0	33.5	90	16	1
41600C-2D	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	16	2
41700C-2D	●	**17.0**	34.0	39.5	100	20	1
41800C-2D	●	**18.0**	36.0	40.5	100	20	1
41900C-2D	●	**19.0**	38.0	42.5	100	20	1
GSX 42000C-2D	●	**20.0**	40.0	—	100	20	2
42500C-2D	●	**25.0**	50.0	—	120	25	2

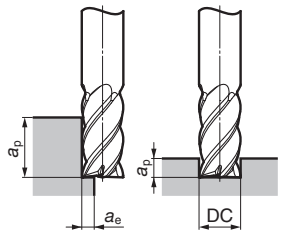
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 C - 2D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000C-2D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
5. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		24,000	470	24,000	470	24,000	470	21,000	290	14,500	180	10,500	120	12,600	120	10,500	85
2.0		12,800	570	12,800	570	12,800	570	12,000	380	8,300	230	6,000	150	7,200	160	6,000	110
4.0		6,800	730	6,800	730	6,800	730	6,400	490	4,400	300	3,200	200	3,800	210	3,200	130
6.0		4,600	780	4,600	780	4,600	780	4,300	520	3,000	320	2,200	210	2,650	220	2,200	150
8.0		3,400	780	3,400	780	3,400	780	3,200	520	2,200	320	1,600	210	2,000	220	1,600	150
10.0		2,800	780	2,800	780	2,800	780	2,600	520	1,800	320	1,300	210	1,500	220	1,300	150
12.0		2,300	780	2,300	780	2,300	780	2,200	520	1,500	320	1,100	210	1,300	220	1,100	150
16.0		1,700	650	1,700	650	1,700	650	1,600	420	1,100	280	800	170	1,000	180	800	120
20.0		1,350	600	1,350	600	1,350	600	1,300	380	900	260	650	150	800	160	650	100
25.0		1,000	480	1,000	480	1,000	480	1,000	300	700	200	500	120	640	120	500	80
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		60,000	1,200	60,000	1,200	60,000	1,200	60,000	850	60,000	720	48,000	500	32,000	300	—	—
2.0		47,800	2,200	47,800	2,200	47,800	2,200	47,800	1,600	39,800	1,200	31,800	900	15,900	400	—	—
4.0		23,900	2,600	23,900	2,600	23,900	2,600	23,900	1,900	19,900	1,400	15,900	1,100	8,000	490	—	—
6.0		16,000	2,700	16,000	2,700	16,000	2,700	16,000	2,000	13,300	1,500	10,600	1,200	5,300	520	—	—
8.0		12,000	2,700	12,000	2,700	12,000	2,700	12,000	2,000	10,000	1,500	8,000	1,200	4,000	520	—	—
10.0		9,600	2,700	9,600	2,700	9,600	2,700	9,600	2,000	8,000	1,500	6,400	1,200	3,200	520	—	—
12.0		8,000	2,700	8,000	2,700	8,000	2,700	8,000	2,000	6,700	1,500	5,300	1,200	2,700	520	—	—
16.0		6,000	2,200	6,000	2,200	6,000	2,200	6,000	1,600	5,000	1,200	4,000	900	2,000	450	—	—
20.0		4,800	2,000	4,800	2,000	4,800	2,000	4,800	1,400	4,000	1,100	3,200	750	1,600	380	—	—
25.0		3,800	1,500	3,800	1,500	3,800	1,500	3,800	1,100	3,200	900	2,500	600	1,300	300	—	—
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
	a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		24,000	380	24,000	470	24,000	470	21,000	290	14,500	180	10,500	120	12,600	85	5,200	30
2.0		12,800	460	12,800	570	12,800	570	12,000	380	8,300	230	6,000	150	7,200	110	3,000	40
4.0		6,800	580	6,800	730	6,800	730	5,400	490	4,400	300	3,200	200	3,800	130	1,600	55
6.0		4,600	620	4,600	780	4,600	780	4,300	520	3,000	320	2,200	210	2,650	160	1,100	65
8.0		3,400	620	3,400	780	3,400	780	3,200	520	2,200	320	1,600	210	2,000	160	800	65
10.0		2,800	620	2,800	780	2,800	780	2,600	520	1,800	320	1,300	210	1,600	160	650	65
12.0		2,300	620	2,300	780	2,300	780	2,200	520	1,500	320	1,100	210	1,300	160	550	65
16.0		1,700	520	1,700	560	1,700	560	1,600	420	1,100	280	800	170	1,000	130	400	55
20.0		1,350	480	1,350	600	1,350	600	1,300	380	900	260	650	150	800	110	320	50
25.0		1,000	380	1,000	450	1,000	450	1,000	300	700	200	500	120	640	80	250	40
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

GSX 40000S-3D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

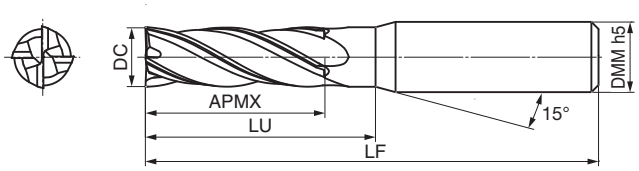
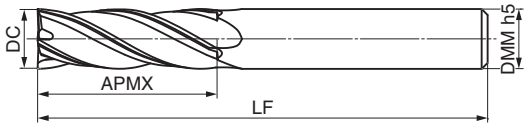


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100S-3D	●	**1.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
40150S-3D	●	**1.5**	4.5	5.5	40	4	1
40200S-3D	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
40250S-3D	●	**2.5**	8.0	9.0	40	4	1
40300S-3D	●	**3.0**	9.0	10.5	50	6	1
GSX 40350S-3D	●	**3.5**	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
40400S-3D	●	**4.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
40450S-3D	●	**4.5**	15.0	16.5	50	6	1
40500S-3D	●	**5.0**	15.0	17.0	50	6	1
40550S-3D	●	**5.5**	18.0	20.0	50	6	1
GSX 40600S-3D	●	**6.0**	18.0	—	50	6	2
40650S-3D	●	**6.5**	20.0	22.0	70	8	1
40700S-3D	●	**7.0**	21.0	23.0	70	8	1
40750S-3D	●	**7.5**	23.0	25.0	70	8	1
40800S-3D	●	**8.0**	24.0	—	70	8	2
GSX 40850S-3D	●	**8.5**	26.0	28.0	75	10	1
40900S-3D	●	**9.0**	27.0	29.0	75	10	1
40950S-3D	●	**9.5**	29.0	31.0	75	10	1
41000S-3D	●	**10.0**	30.0	—	90	10	2
41050S-3D	●	**10.5**	32.0	34.5	90	12	1
GSX 41100S-3D	●	**11.0**	33.0	35.5	90	12	1
41150S-3D	●	**11.5**	35.0	37.5	90	12	1
41200S-3D	●	**12.0**	36.0	—	90	12	2
41300S-3D	●	**13.0**	39.0	42.5	100	16	1
41400S-3D	●	**14.0**	42.0	45.5	110	16	1
GSX 41500S-3D	●	**15.0**	45.0	48.5	110	16	1
41600S-3D	●	**16.0**	48.0	—	110	16	2
41700S-3D	●	**17.0**	51.0	55.5	110	20	1
41800S-3D	●	**18.0**	54.0	58.5	120	20	1
41900S-3D	●	**19.0**	57.0	61.5	120	20	1
GSX 42000S-3D	●	**20.0**	60.0	—	120	20	2
42200S-3D	●	**22.0**	66.0	71.0	130	25	1
42500S-3D	●	**25.0**	75.0	—	130	25	2

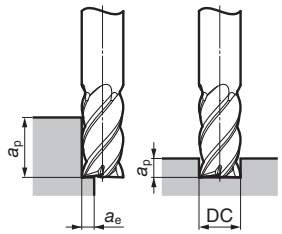
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 S - 3D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge S: Sharp Edge	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000S-3D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. In some cases, chattering may occur in early stages of milling but will cease after 2m of cutting.
5. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		18,500	250	18,500	250	18,500	250	17,000	150	11,500	100	8,000	65	9,400	65	8,000	45
2.0		9,400	250	9,400	250	9,400	250	8,500	200	6,700	130	4,000	65	4,600	90	4,000	60
4.0		4,500	350	4,500	350	4,500	350	4,300	250	3,500	210	2,000	110	2,300	110	2,000	70
6.0		3,100	400	3,100	400	3,100	400	2,800	300	2,400	220	1,300	120	1,500	120	1,300	90
8.0		2,300	380	2,300	380	2,300	380	2,100	300	1,800	220	950	120	1,100	120	900	90
10.0		1,800	350	1,800	350	1,800	350	1,700	300	1,400	220	700	120	900	120	800	90
12.0		1,500	350	1,500	350	1,500	350	1,400	300	1,200	220	650	110	750	120	650	90
16.0		1,100	300	1,100	300	1,100	300	1,000	240	900	190	480	90	550	100	490	70
20.0		900	280	900	280	900	280	850	210	700	170	400	80	440	90	400	60
25.0		720	220	720	220	720	220	680	170	560	130	320	60	352	70	320	50
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.5DC								2.0DC							
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.02DC , Above ø3 to Below ø8: 0.05DC, Above ø8: 0.07DC								0.01DC							

Groove Finishing

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		18,500	250	18,500	250	18,500	250	17,000	150	11,500	100	8,000	65	9,400	65	8,000	45
2.0		9,400	250	9,400	250	9,400	250	8,500	200	6,700	130	4,000	65	4,600	90	4,000	60
4.0		4,500	350	4,500	350	4,500	350	4,300	250	3,500	210	2,000	110	2,300	110	2,000	70
6.0		3,100	400	3,100	400	3,100	400	2,800	300	2,400	220	1,300	120	1,500	120	1,300	90
8.0		2,300	380	2,300	380	2,300	380	2,100	300	1,800	220	950	120	1,100	120	900	90
10.0		1,800	350	1,800	350	1,800	350	1,700	300	1,400	220	700	120	900	120	800	90
12.0		1,500	350	1,500	350	1,500	350	1,400	300	1,200	220	650	110	750	120	650	90
16.0		1,100	300	1,100	300	1,100	300	1,000	240	900	190	480	90	550	100	490	70
20.0		900	280	900	280	900	280	850	210	700	170	400	80	440	90	400	60
25.0		720	220	720	220	720	220	680	170	560	130	320	60	352	70	320	50
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC															
	a_e	Below 0.02DC															

GSX 40000C-3D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling

Fig 1

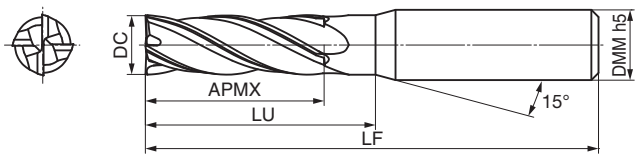
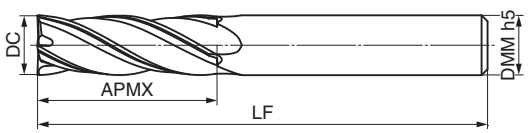


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100C-3D	●	**1.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
40150C-3D	●	**1.5**	4.5	5.5	40	4	1
40200C-3D	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
40250C-3D	●	**2.5**	7.5	8.5	40	4	1
40300C-3D	●	**3.0**	9.0	10.5	50	6	1
GSX 40350C-3D	●	**3.5**	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
40400C-3D	●	**4.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
40450C-3D	●	**4.5**	14.0	15.5	50	6	1
40500C-3D	●	**5.0**	15.0	17.0	50	6	1
40550C-3D	●	**5.5**	17.0	19.0	50	6	1
GSX 40600C-3D	●	**6.0**	18.0	—	50	6	2
40650C-3D	●	**6.5**	20.0	22.0	70	8	1
40700C-3D	●	**7.0**	21.0	23.0	70	8	1
40750C-3D	●	**7.5**	23.0	25.0	70	8	1
40800C-3D	●	**8.0**	24.0	—	70	8	2
GSX 40850C-3D	●	**8.5**	26.0	28.0	75	10	1
40900C-3D	●	**9.0**	27.0	29.0	75	10	1
40950C-3D	●	**9.5**	29.0	31.0	75	10	1
41000C-3D	●	**10.0**	30.0	—	90	10	2
41050C-3D	●	**10.5**	32.0	34.5	90	12	1
GSX 41100C-3D	●	**11.0**	33.0	35.5	90	12	1
41150C-3D	●	**11.5**	35.0	37.5	90	12	1
41200C-3D	●	**12.0**	36.0	—	90	12	2
41300C-3D	●	**13.0**	39.0	42.5	100	16	1
41400C-3D	●	**14.0**	42.0	45.5	110	16	1
GSX 41500C-3D	●	**15.0**	45.0	48.5	110	16	1
41600C-3D	●	**16.0**	48.0	—	110	16	2
41700C-3D	●	**17.0**	51.0	55.5	110	20	1
41800C-3D	●	**18.0**	54.0	58.5	120	20	1
41900C-3D	●	**19.0**	57.0	61.5	120	20	1
GSX 42000C-3D	●	**20.0**	60.0	—	120	20	2
42500C-3D	●	**25.0**	75.0	—	130	25	2

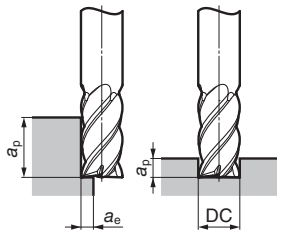
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 C - 3D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000C-3D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. In some cases, chattering may occur in early stages of milling but will cease after 2m of cutting.
5. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		21,000	360	21,000	360	21,000	360	19,000	220	13,000	140	9,000	90	10,500	90	9,000	65
2.0		10,500	360	10,500	360	10,500	360	9,600	290	7,500	180	4,500	110	5,200	120	4,500	85
4.0		5,200	500	5,200	500	5,200	500	4,800	370	4,000	280	2,250	150	2,600	160	2,250	100
6.0		3,500	560	3,500	560	3,500	560	3,200	400	2,700	300	1,500	160	1,700	170	1,500	120
8.0		2,600	520	2,600	520	2,600	520	2,400	400	2,000	300	1,100	160	1,300	170	1,100	120
10.0		2,100	500	2,100	500	2,100	500	1,900	400	1,600	300	900	160	1,000	160	900	120
12.0		1,750	500	1,750	500	1,750	500	1,600	400	1,350	300	750	150	850	160	750	120
16.0		1,300	420	1,300	420	1,300	420	1,200	330	1,000	260	550	120	650	140	550	100
20.0		1,050	380	1,050	380	1,050	380	950	290	800	230	450	110	500	120	450	90
25.0		840	300	840	300	840	300	760	230	640	180	360	85	400	95	360	70
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.5DC										2.0DC					
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.05DC , Above ø3 to Below ø8: 0.1DC, Above ø8: 0.15DC								0.02DC							

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		16,600	140	16,600	140	16,600	140	15,500	100	10,500	100	7,500	70	9,400	60	3,750	20
2.0		9,500	160	9,500	160	9,500	160	9,000	180	6,200	120	4,500	90	5,200	80	2,250	30
4.0		5,200	160	5,200	180	5,200	180	4,800	160	3,400	110	2,200	65	2,600	70	1,250	25
6.0		3,500	160	3,500	200	3,500	200	3,200	160	2,550	120	1,500	65	1,700	70	950	25
8.0		2,600	160	2,600	200	2,600	200	2,400	160	1,900	120	1,100	65	1,300	70	700	25
10.0		2,100	160	2,100	200	2,100	200	1,900	160	1,500	120	900	65	1,000	70	550	25
12.0		1,750	160	1,750	200	1,750	200	1,600	160	1,250	120	750	65	850	70	450	25
16.0		1,300	160	1,300	200	1,300	200	1,200	160	950	120	550	65	650	70	350	25
20.0		1,050	160	1,050	200	1,050	200	950	160	750	120	450	65	500	70	280	55
25.0		840	128	840	160	840	160	760	128	600	96	360	52	400	56	224	44
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.1DC		0.2DC								0.05DC		0.1DC			

GSX 40000S-4D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

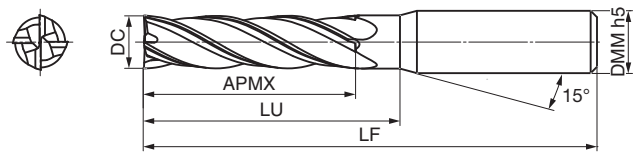
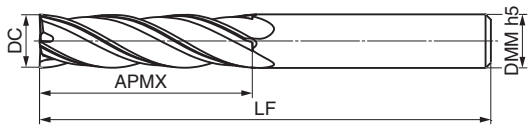


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100S-4D	●	**1.0**	4.0	5.0	40	4	1
40150S-4D	●	**1.5**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
40200S-4D	●	**2.0**	8.0	9.0	40	4	1
40250S-4D	●	**2.5**	10.0	11.0	50	4	1
40300S-4D	●	**3.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
GSX 40350S-4D	●	**3.5**	14.0	15.5	50	6	1
40400S-4D	●	**4.0**	16.0	17.5	50	6	1
40450S-4D	●	**4.5**	18.0	19.5	60	6	1
40500S-4D	●	**5.0**	20.0	22.0	60	6	1
40550S-4D	●	**5.5**	22.0	24.0	60	6	1
GSX 40600S-4D	●	**6.0**	24.0	—	60	6	2
40650S-4D	●	**6.5**	26.0	28.0	70	8	1
40700S-4D	●	**7.0**	28.0	30.0	80	8	1
40750S-4D	●	**7.5**	30.0	32.0	80	8	1
40800S-4D	●	**8.0**	32.0	—	80	8	2
GSX 40850S-4D	●	**8.5**	34.0	36.0	90	10	1
40900S-4D	●	**9.0**	36.0	38.0	90	10	1
40950S-4D	●	**9.5**	39.0	41.0	90	10	1
41000S-4D	●	**10.0**	40.0	—	90	10	2
41050S-4D	●	**10.5**	42.0	44.5	100	12	1
GSX 41100S-4D	●	**11.0**	44.0	46.5	100	12	1
41150S-4D	●	**11.5**	46.0	48.5	100	12	1
41200S-4D	●	**12.0**	48.0	—	100	12	2
41300S-4D	●	**13.0**	52.0	55.5	110	16	1
41400S-4D	●	**14.0**	56.0	59.5	110	16	1
GSX 41500S-4D	●	**15.0**	60.0	63.5	120	16	1
41600S-4D	●	**16.0**	64.0	—	120	16	2
41700S-4D	●	**17.0**	68.0	72.5	130	20	1
41800S-4D	●	**18.0**	72.0	76.5	130	20	1
41900S-4D	●	**19.0**	76.0	80.5	140	20	1
GSX 42000S-4D	●	**20.0**	80.0	—	140	20	2
42500S-4D	●	**25.0**	100.0	—	160	25	2

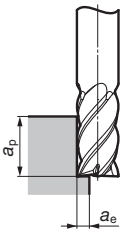
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 S - 4D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge S: Sharp Edge	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000S-4D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. In some cases, chattering may occur in early stages of milling but will cease after 2m of cutting.
5. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
6. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		7,950	120	7,950	120	7,950	120	6,250	70	5,750	50	4,000	35	4,850	35	4,000	35
2.0		4,050	120	4,050	120	4,050	120	3,100	90	2,850	70	2,050	50	2,400	50	2,050	35
4.0		1,950	170	1,950	170	1,950	170	1,650	100	1,400	90	710	35	1,200	45	1,050	30
6.0		1,350	130	1,350	130	1,350	130	1,000	140	930	120	700	55	800	40	700	30
8.0		970	190	970	190	970	190	740	140	720	120	520	55	560	40	490	30
10.0		770	180	770	180	770	180	630	120	570	100	360	50	490	40	410	30
12.0		640	170	640	170	640	170	500	120	460	100	350	55	400	40	350	30
16.0		460	140	460	140	460	140	370	100	360	90	260	50	280	40	270	30
20.0		390	130	390	130	390	130	310	90	280	70	210	45	240	40	210	30
25.0		310	100	310	100	310	100	250	70	220	55	170	35	190	30	170	25
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.5DC								2.0DC							
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.02DC , Above ø3 to Below ø8: 0.05DC, Above ø8: 0.07DC								0.01DC							

GSX 40000C-4D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling

Fig 1

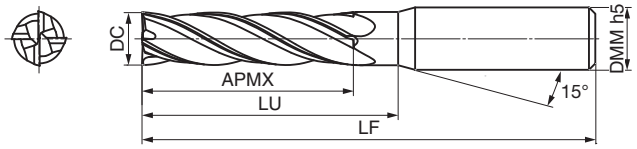
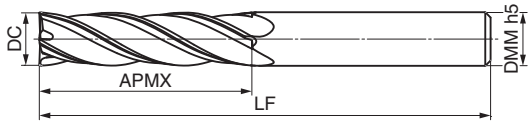


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40100C-4D	●	**1.0**	4.0	5.0	40	4	1
40150C-4D	●	**1.5**	6.0	7.0	40	4	1
40200C-4D	●	**2.0**	8.0	9.0	40	4	1
40250C-4D	●	**2.5**	10.0	11.0	50	4	1
40300C-4D	●	**3.0**	12.0	13.5	50	6	1
GSX 40350C-4D	●	**3.5**	14.0	15.5	50	6	1
40400C-4D	●	**4.0**	16.0	17.5	50	6	1
40450C-4D	●	**4.5**	18.0	19.5	60	6	1
40500C-4D	●	**5.0**	20.0	22.0	60	6	1
40550C-4D	●	**5.5**	22.0	24.0	60	6	1
GSX 40600C-4D	●	**6.0**	24.0	—	60	6	2
40650C-4D	●	**6.5**	26.0	28.0	70	8	1
40700C-4D	●	**7.0**	28.0	30.0	80	8	1
40750C-4D	●	**7.5**	30.0	32.0	80	8	1
40800C-4D	●	**8.0**	32.0	—	80	8	2
GSX 40850C-4D	●	**8.5**	34.0	36.0	90	10	1
40900C-4D	●	**9.0**	36.0	28.0	90	10	1
40950C-4D	●	**9.5**	39.0	41.0	90	10	1
41000C-4D	●	**10.0**	40.0	—	90	10	2
41050C-4D	●	**10.5**	42.0	44.5	100	12	1
GSX 41100C-4D	●	**11.0**	44.0	46.5	100	12	1
41150C-4D	●	**11.5**	46.0	48.5	100	12	1
41200C-4D	●	**12.0**	48.0	—	100	12	2
41300C-4D	●	**13.0**	52.0	55.5	110	16	1
41400C-4D	●	**14.0**	56.0	59.5	110	16	1
GSX 41500C-4D	●	**15.0**	60.0	63.5	120	16	1
41600C-4D	●	**16.0**	64.0	—	120	16	2
41700C-4D	●	**17.0**	68.0	72.5	130	20	1
41800C-4D	●	**18.0**	72.0	76.5	130	20	1
41900C-4D	●	**19.0**	76.0	80.5	140	20	1
GSX 42000C-4D	●	**20.0**	80.0	—	140	20	2
42500C-4D	●	**25.0**	100.0	—	160	25	2

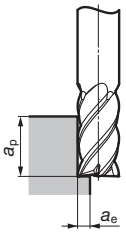
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSX 4 0100 C - 4D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000C-4D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. In some cases, chattering may occur in early stages of milling but will cease after 2m of cutting.
5. If chatter is a problem, reduce the spindle speed and feed rate indicated in the table below by the same ratio, or reduce the depth of cut.
6. This series is not recommended for groove milling.
7. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

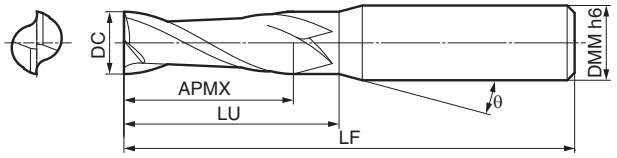
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		9,000	140	9,000	140	9,000	140	7,000	80	6,500	60	4,500	40	5,400	40	4,500	40
2.0		4,500	140	4,500	140	4,500	140	3,500	100	3,200	80	2,300	55	2,700	55	2,300	40
4.0		2,250	200	2,250	200	2,250	200	1,750	120	1,600	100	1,200	60	1,350	50	1,200	35
6.0		1,500	250	1,500	250	1,500	250	1,150	160	1,050	140	800	65	900	45	800	35
8.0		1,100	220	1,100	220	1,100	220	850	160	800	130	600	65	660	45	600	35
10.0		900	210	900	210	900	210	700	140	650	120	460	65	540	45	460	35
12.0		750	200	750	200	750	200	580	140	520	110	400	65	450	45	400	35
16.0		550	170	550	170	550	170	440	120	400	95	300	55	330	45	300	35
20.0		450	150	450	150	450	150	350	100	320	80	240	50	270	45	240	35
25.0		360	120	360	120	360	120	280	80	250	60	190	40	210	35	190	30
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	3.5DC										3.0DC					
	a_e	Below ø3: 0.04DC , Above ø3 to Below ø8: 0.08DC, Above ø8: 0.1DC										0.02DC					

SSM 2000 Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Cast Iron | Aluminum Alloy

2 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1



DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3 < ø6	15°
> ø6	20°

DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 6.0	-0.010 -0.030
6.0 < D ≤ 10.0	-0.015 -0.040
10.0 < D	-0.020 -0.050

Body (Diameter ø0.2 to 4.6mm)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSM 2002	●	**0.2**	0.5	0.5	40	3	1
2003	●	**0.3**	1.0	1.0	40	3	1
2004	●	**0.4**	1.0	1.0	40	3	1
2005	●	**0.5**	1.5	1.5	40	3	1
2006	●	**0.6**	1.5	1.5	40	3	1
SSM 2007	●	**0.7**	1.5	1.5	40	3	1
2008	●	**0.8**	2.0	2.0	40	3	1
2009	●	**0.9**	2.0	2.0	40	3	1
2010	●	**1.0**	3.0	3.9	40	4	1
2011	●	**1.1**	3.0	4.2	40	4	1
SSM 2012	●	**1.2**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
2013	●	**1.3**	3.0	4.3	40	4	1
2014	●	**1.4**	3.0	4.1	40	4	1
2015	●	**1.5**	5.0	5.9	40	4	1
2016	●	**1.6**	5.0	6.1	40	4	1
SSM 2017	●	**1.7**	5.0	5.9	40	4	1
2018	●	**1.8**	5.0	6.2	40	4	1
2019	●	**1.9**	5.0	6.0	40	4	1
2020	●	**2.0**	6.0	6.8	40	4	1
2021	●	**2.1**	6.0	7.1	40	4	1
SSM 2022	●	**2.2**	6.0	6.8	40	4	1
2023	●	**2.3**	6.0	7.1	40	4	1
2024	●	**2.4**	6.0	6.9	40	4	1
2025	●	**2.5**	8.0	8.7	40	4	1
2026	●	**2.6**	8.0	9.0	40	4	1
SSM 2027	●	**2.7**	8.0	8.8	40	4	1
2028	●	**2.8**	8.0	9.0	40	4	1
2029	●	**2.9**	8.0	8.8	40	4	1
2030	●	**3.0**	8.0	12.9	45	6	1
2031	●	**3.1**	8.0	12.0	45	6	1
SSM 2032	●	**3.2**	8.0	12.2	45	6	1
2033	●	**3.3**	8.0	12.4	45	6	1
2034	●	**3.4**	8.0	12.6	45	6	1
2035	●	**3.5**	8.0	12.8	45	6	1
2036	●	**3.6**	10.0	14.0	45	6	1
SSM 2037	●	**3.7**	10.0	14.2	45	6	1
2038	●	**3.8**	10.0	14.3	45	6	1
2039	●	**3.9**	10.0	14.5	45	6	1
2040	●	**4.0**	10.0	14.7	45	6	1
2041	●	**4.1**	10.0	14.4	45	6	1
SSM 2042	●	**4.2**	10.0	14.6	45	6	1
2043	●	**4.3**	10.0	14.8	45	6	1
2044	●	**4.4**	10.0	15.0	45	6	1
2045	●	**4.5**	10.0	15.2	45	6	1
2046	●	**4.6**	12.0	17.8	50	6	1

Grade: A1

SSM 2000 Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Cast Iron | Aluminum Alloy

2 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

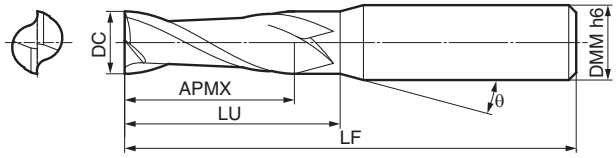
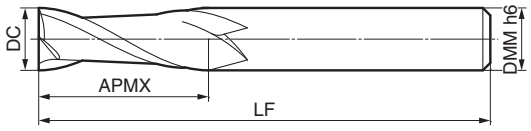


Fig 2



DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3 < ø6	15°
> ø6	20°

DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 6.0	-0.010 -0.030
6.0 < D ≤ 10.0	-0.015 -0.040
10.0 < D	-0.020 -0.050

Body (Diameter ø4.7 to 9.1mm)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSM 2047	●	**4.7**	12.0	18.0	50	6	1
2048	●	**4.8**	12.0	18.2	50	6	1
2049	●	**4.9**	12.0	18.4	50	6	1
2050	●	**5.0**	12.0	18.6	50	6	1
2051	●	**5.1**	12.0	18.3	50	6	1
SSM 2052	●	**5.2**	12.0	18.5	50	6	1
2053	●	**5.3**	12.0	18.6	50	6	1
2054	●	**5.4**	12.0	18.8	50	6	1
2055	●	**5.5**	12.0	19.0	50	6	1
2056	●	**5.6**	12.0	19.2	50	6	1
SSM 2057	●	**5.7**	12.0	19.4	50	6	1
2058	●	**5.8**	12.0	19.6	50	6	1
2059	●	**5.9**	12.0	19.8	50	6	1
2060	●	**6.0**	12.0	—	50	6	2
2061	●	**6.1**	12.0	16.3	50	8	1
SSM 2062	●	**6.2**	12.0	16.5	50	8	1
2063	●	**6.3**	12.0	16.6	50	8	1
2064	●	**6.4**	12.0	16.8	50	8	1
2065	●	**6.5**	12.0	16.9	50	8	1
2066	●	**6.6**	15.0	23.0	55	8	1
SSM 2067	●	**6.7**	15.0	23.2	55	8	1
2068	●	**6.8**	15.0	23.3	55	8	1
2069	●	**6.9**	15.0	23.4	55	8	1
2070	●	**7.0**	15.0	23.6	55	8	1
2071	●	**7.1**	15.0	23.7	55	8	1
SSM 2072	●	**7.2**	15.0	23.9	55	8	1
2073	●	**7.3**	15.0	24.0	55	8	1
2074	●	**7.4**	15.0	24.1	55	8	1
2075	●	**7.5**	15.0	24.3	55	8	1
2076	●	**7.6**	15.0	23.9	55	8	1
SSM 2077	●	**7.7**	15.0	24.0	55	8	1
2078	●	**7.8**	15.0	24.2	55	8	1
2079	●	**7.9**	15.0	24.3	55	8	1
2080	●	**8.0**	15.0	—	55	8	2
2081	●	**8.1**	15.0	22.2	55	10	1
SSM 2082	●	**8.2**	15.0	22.5	55	10	1
2083	●	**8.3**	15.0	22.6	55	10	1
2084	●	**8.4**	15.0	22.8	55	10	1
2085	●	**8.5**	15.0	22.9	55	10	1
2086	●	**8.6**	15.0	23.0	55	10	1
SSM 2087	●	**8.7**	15.0	23.2	55	10	1
2088	●	**8.8**	15.0	23.3	55	10	1
2089	●	**8.9**	15.0	23.4	55	10	1
2090	●	**9.0**	15.0	23.6	55	10	1
2091	●	**9.1**	15.0	23.7	55	10	1

Grade: A1

SSM 2000 Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Cast Iron | Aluminum Alloy

2 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

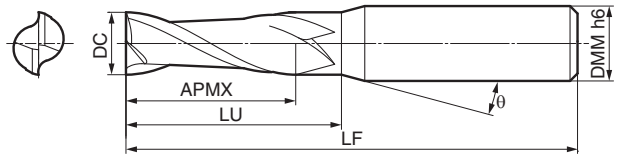
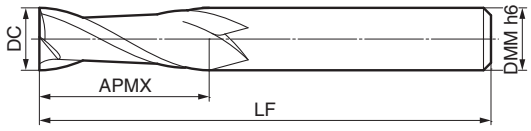


Fig 2



DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3 < ø6	15°
> ø6	20°

DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 6.0	-0.010 -0.030
6.0 < D ≤ 10.0	-0.015 -0.040
10.0 < D	-0.020 -0.050

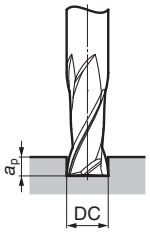
Body (Diameter ø9.2 to 30.0mm)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSM 2092	●	**9.2**	15.0	23.9	55	10	1
2093	●	**9.3**	15.0	24.0	55	10	1
2094	●	**9.4**	15.0	24.1	55	10	1
2095	●	**9.5**	15.0	24.3	55	10	1
2096	●	**9.6**	18.0	28.9	65	10	1
SSM 2097	●	**9.7**	18.0	29.0	65	10	1
2098	●	**9.8**	18.0	29.2	65	10	1
2099	●	**9.9**	18.0	29.3	65	10	1
2100	●	**10.0**	18.0	—	65	10	2
2105	●	**10.5**	18.0	29.4	70	12	1
SSM 2110	●	**11.0**	18.0	30.1	70	12	1
2115	●	**11.5**	18.0	29.8	70	12	1
2120	●	**12.0**	18.0	—	70	12	2
2125	●	**12.5**	20.0	31.1	80	16	1
2130	●	**13.0**	20.0	31.8	80	16	1
SSM 2135	●	**13.5**	20.0	31.5	80	16	1
2140	●	**14.0**	20.0	32.2	80	16	1
2145	●	**14.5**	25.0	37.9	80	16	1
2150	●	**15.0**	25.0	38.6	80	16	1
2155	●	**15.5**	35.0	49.8	90	16	1
SSM 2160	●	**16.0**	35.0	—	90	16	2
2165	●	**16.5**	35.0	45.1	90	20	1
2170	●	**17.0**	35.0	45.8	90	20	1
2175	●	**17.5**	40.0	56	105	20	1
2180	●	**18.0**	40.0	56.7	105	20	1
SSM 2185	●	**18.5**	40.0	56.9	105	20	1
2190	●	**19.0**	40.0	57.6	105	20	1
2195	●	**19.5**	40.0	58.3	105	20	1
2200	●	**20.0**	40.0	—	105	20	2
2210	●	**21.0**	40.0	54.5	105	25	1
SSM 2220	●	**22.0**	40.0	55.8	105	25	1
2230	●	**23.0**	45.0	65.2	115	25	1
2240	●	**24.0**	45.0	63.6	115	25	1
2250	●	**25.0**	50.0	—	120	25	2
2300	●	**30.0**	55.0	—	130	32	1

Grade: A1

SSM 2000 Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 30HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 40HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
0.2		35,000	30	35,000	20	28,000	15	35,000	30
0.6		20,000	45	16,000	30	13,000	20	26,000	80
1.0		12,000	45	9,600	35	7,800	30	15,600	150
2.0		6,000	70	4,800	35	3,900	30	7,800	165
3.0		4,000	90	3,200	35	2,600	30	5,200	170
4.0		3,000	90	2,400	35	1,950	30	3,900	170
6.0		2,000	90	1,600	35	1,300	30	2,600	210
8.0		1,500	90	1,200	35	980	30	1,950	250
10.0		1,200	90	960	35	780	30	1,560	250
12.0		1,000	90	800	35	650	30	1,300	250
16.0		750	90	600	40	490	30	970	260
20.0		600	90	480	40	390	30	780	260
25.0		480	90	380	40	310	30	620	250
30.0		400	90	320	40	260	30	520	250
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p ø1 or less	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.1DC		0.1DC	
	ø1.1 to ø2.9 a_p	0.3DC		0.3DC		0.3DC		0.3DC	
	a_p ø3 and above	0.5DC		0.5DC		0.5DC		0.5DC	

SSM 4000 Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Cast Iron | Aluminum Alloy

4 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing

Fig 1

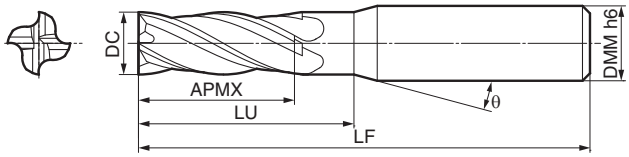
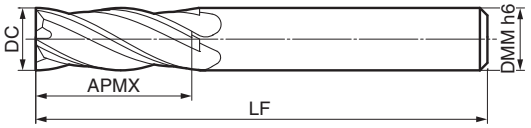


Fig 2



DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3 < ø6	15°
> ø6	20°

DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 6.0	-0.010 -0.030
6.0 < D ≤ 10.0	-0.015 -0.040
10.0 < D	-0.020 -0.050

Body

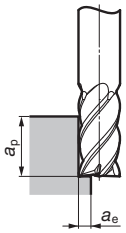
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSM 4015	●	**1.5**	5.0	5.9	40	4	1
4020	●	**2.0**	6.0	6.8	40	4	1
4025	●	**2.5**	8.0	8.7	40	4	1
4030	●	**3.0**	8.0	11.4	45	6	1
4035	●	**3.5**	8.0	11.8	45	6	1
SSM 4040	●	**4.0**	10.0	13.7	45	6	1
4045	●	**4.5**	10.0	14.2	45	6	1
4050	●	**5.0**	12.0	17.1	50	6	1
4055	●	**5.5**	12.0	17.5	50	6	1
4060	●	**6.0**	12.0	—	50	6	2
SSM 4065	●	**6.5**	12.0	16.9	50	8	1
4070	●	**7.0**	15.0	21.1	55	8	1
4075	●	**7.5**	15.0	21.3	55	8	1
4080	●	**8.0**	15.0	—	55	8	2
4085	●	**8.5**	15.0	21.9	55	10	1
SSM 4090	●	**9.0**	15.0	22.1	55	10	1
4095	●	**9.5**	15.0	22.3	55	10	1
4100	●	**10.0**	18.0	—	65	10	2
4105	*	**10.5**	18.0	19.9	65	12	1
4110	●	**11.0**	18.0	20.6	70	12	1
SSM 4120	●	**12.0**	18.0	—	70	12	2
4130	●	**13.0**	20.0	28.8	80	16	1
4140	●	**14.0**	20.0	29.2	80	16	1
4150	●	**15.0**	25.0	34.6	80	16	1
4160	●	**16.0**	35.0	—	90	16	2
SSM 4170	*	**17.0**	35.0	42.8	90	20	1
4180	●	**18.0**	40.0	51.2	105	20	1
4190	*	**19.0**	40.0	51.6	105	20	1
4200	●	**20.0**	40.0	—	105	20	2
4210	*	**21.0**	40.0	52.5	105	25	1
SSM 4220	*	**22.0**	40.0	52.8	105	25	1
4230	*	**23.0**	45.0	58.2	115	25	1
4240	*	**24.0**	45.0	58.6	115	25	1
4250	●	**25.0**	50.0	—	120	25	2

Grade: A1

* mark: Semi-standard stock (please confirm stock availability)

SSM 4000 Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 30HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 40HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.5		7,600	250	7,000	100	5,600	85	9,800	550
2.0		5,720	250	5,250	100	4,200	85	7,350	550
3.0		3,800	250	3,500	100	2,800	80	4,900	550
6.0		1,900	280	1,750	100	1,400	80	2,450	650
8.0		1,430	280	1,310	100	1,050	80	1,840	650
10.0		1,140	280	1,050	100	840	80	1,470	670
12.0		950	280	880	100	700	80	1,230	680
16.0		710	320	660	100	525	80	920	830
20.0		570	300	530	95	420	80	740	920
25.0		460	260	420	80	335	65	590	740
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.1DC		0.1DC	

GSV 4000-2.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 40° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

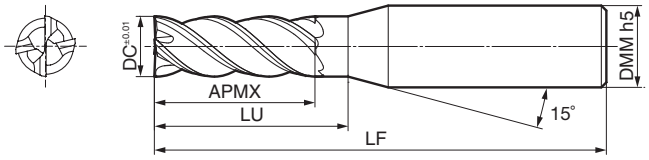
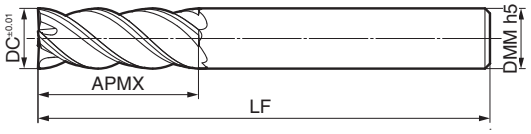


Fig 2



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSV 4020-2.5D	●	**2.0**	5	6.5	50	4	1
4030-2.5D	●	**3.0**	8	9.5	50	6	1
4040-2.5D	●	**4.0**	10	11.5	50	6	1
4050-2.5D	●	**5.0**	13	14.5	60	6	1
4060-2.5D	●	**6.0**	15	—	60	6	2
GSV 4070-2.5D	●	**7.0**	18	20.0	70	8	1
4080-2.5D	●	**8.0**	20	—	80	8	2
4090-2.5D	●	**9.0**	23	25.0	90	10	1
4100-2.5D	●	**10.0**	25	—	90	10	2
4110-2.5D	●	**11.0**	28	30.5	90	12	1
GSV 4120-2.5D	●	**12.0**	30	—	90	12	2
4140-2.5D	●	**14.0**	35	37.5	110	16	1
4150-2.5D	●	**15.0**	38	41.0	110	16	1
4160-2.5D	●	**16.0**	40	—	115	16	2
4180-2.5D	●	**18.0**	45	48.0	120	20	1
GSV 4200-2.5D	●	**20.0**	50	—	125	20	2
4250-2.5D	●	**25.0**	63	—	140	25	2

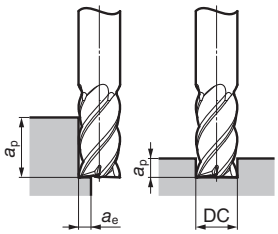
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSV 4 120 - 2.5D

- GSV — Series Code
- 4 — Number of Teeth
- 120 — Dia.
- 2.5D — Cutting Edge Length

GSV 4000-2.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	1,000	10,000	800	8,000	700	10,000	580	5,000	200
4.0		9,600	1,200	8,000	1,000	6,000	800	5,500	650	3,000	230
6.0		6,800	1,500	5,600	1,200	4,200	900	3,800	680	2,100	240
8.0		5,200	1,600	4,400	1,300	3,200	950	2,800	650	1,600	250
10.0		4,200	1,500	3,500	1,200	2,600	800	2,300	600	1,300	210
12.0		3,500	1,400	3,000	1,200	2,200	700	1,900	550	1,100	180
14.0		3,000	1,200	2,600	1,100	1,800	600	1,600	500	900	150
16.0		2,700	1,100	2,200	1,000	1,600	600	1,400	480	760	130
18.0		2,400	1,000	2,000	900	1,400	570	1,300	450	680	120
20.0		2,200	900	1,700	800	1,200	550	1,100	400	600	100
25.0		1,700	680	1,400	630	1,000	450	890	310	480	82
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.2DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	750	10,000	550	8,400	500	6,500	300	4,000	140
4.0		8,200	800	6,000	600	5,200	500	4,000	330	2,000	130
6.0		6,100	1,100	4,000	600	3,500	580	2,700	350	1,350	150
8.0		4,600	1,000	3,000	580	2,600	570	2,000	330	1,000	140
10.0		3,600	1,000	2,400	550	2,100	510	1,600	200	800	130
12.0		3,100	920	2,000	500	1,700	450	1,300	280	660	110
14.0		2,600	750	1,700	450	1,500	400	1,100	250	570	100
16.0		2,300	670	1,500	420	1,300	350	1,000	230	500	90
18.0		2,000	620	1,300	380	1,100	330	900	200	430	80
20.0		1,900	600	1,200	360	1,000	320	800	180	380	70
25.0		1,500	470	1,000	300	790	250	640	140	300	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.8DC				0.16DC		0.4DC		0.16DC	

GSXVL 4000-2.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 40° 43° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

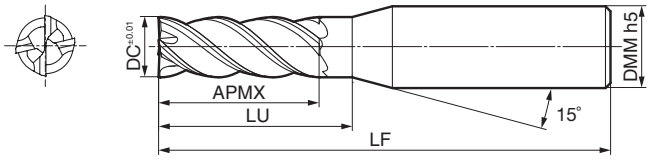
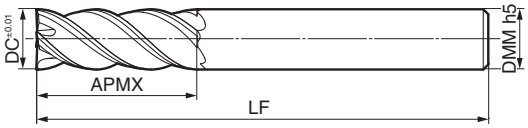


Fig 2



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSXVL 4020-2.5D	●	**2.0**	5	6.5	50	4	1
4030-2.5D	●	**3.0**	8	9.5	50	6	1
4040-2.5D	●	**4.0**	10	11.5	50	6	1
4050-2.5D	●	**5.0**	13	14.5	60	6	1
4060-2.5D	●	**6.0**	15	—	60	6	2
GSXVL 4070-2.5D	●	**7.0**	18	20.0	70	8	1
4080-2.5D	●	**8.0**	20	—	80	8	2
4090-2.5D	●	**9.0**	23	25.0	90	10	1
4100-2.5D	●	**10.0**	25	—	90	10	2
4110-2.5D	●	**11.0**	28	30.5	90	12	1
GSXVL 4120-2.5D	●	**12.0**	30	—	90	12	2
4140-2.5D	●	**14.0**	35	37.5	110	16	1
4150-2.5D	●	**15.0**	38	41.0	110	16	1
4160-2.5D	●	**16.0**	40	—	115	16	2
4180-2.5D	●	**18.0**	45	48.0	120	20	1
GSXVL 4200-2.5D	●	**20.0**	50	—	125	20	2
4250-2.5D	●	**25.0**	63	—	140	25	2

Grade: ACF20

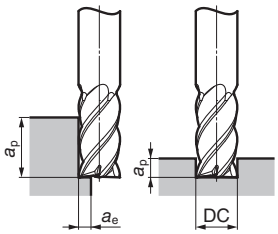
Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSXVL 4 020 - 2.5D

- GSXVL — Series Code
- 4 — Number of Teeth
- 020 — Dia.
- 2.5D — Cutting Edge Length

For the regrinding procedure, please download the details from our website.
https://www.sumitool.com/en/products/cutting-tools/endmills/pdf/gsxvl-regrinding_en.pdf

GSXVL 4000-2.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	1,000	10,000	800	8,000	700	10,000	580	5,000	200
4.0		9,600	1,200	8,000	1,000	6,000	800	5,500	650	3,000	230
6.0		6,800	1,500	5,600	1,200	4,200	900	3,800	680	2,100	240
8.0		5,200	1,600	4,400	1,300	3,200	950	2,800	650	1,600	250
10.0		4,200	1,500	3,500	1,200	2,600	800	2,300	600	1,300	210
12.0		3,500	1,400	3,000	1,200	2,200	700	1,900	550	1,100	180
14.0		3,000	1,200	2,600	1,100	1,800	600	1,600	500	900	150
16.0		2,700	1,100	2,200	1,000	1,600	600	1,400	480	760	130
18.0		2,400	1,000	2,000	900	1,400	570	1,300	450	680	120
20.0		2,200	900	1,700	800	1,200	550	1,100	400	600	100
25.0		1,700	680	1,400	630	1,000	450	890	310	480	82
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.2DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	750	10,000	550	8,400	500	6,500	300	4,000	140
4.0		8,200	800	6,000	600	5,200	500	4,000	330	2,000	130
6.0		6,100	1,100	4,000	600	3,500	580	2,700	350	1,350	150
8.0		4,600	1,000	3,000	580	2,600	570	2,000	330	1,000	140
10.0		3,600	1,000	2,400	550	2,100	510	1,600	200	800	130
12.0		3,100	920	2,000	500	1,700	450	1,300	280	660	110
14.0		2,600	750	1,700	450	1,500	400	1,100	250	570	100
16.0		2,300	670	1,500	420	1,300	350	1,000	230	500	90
18.0		2,000	620	1,300	380	1,100	330	900	200	430	80
20.0		1,900	600	1,200	360	1,000	320	800	180	380	70
25.0		1,500	470	1,000	300	790	250	640	140	300	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.5DC		0.2DC	

GSXVL 4000S-2.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | Helix Angle 40° 43° | SAFE-LOCK Applicable Products | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

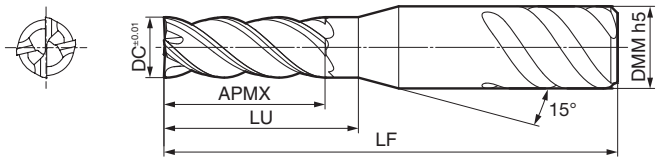
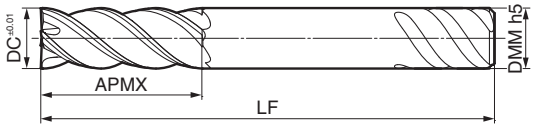


Fig 2



Body (SAFE-LOCK™ Product)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSXVL 4120S-2.5D	●	**12.0**	30	—	90	12	2
4140S-2.5D	●	**14.0**	35	37.5	110	16	1
4150S-2.5D	●	**15.0**	38	41.0	110	16	1
4160S-2.5D	●	**16.0**	40	—	115	16	2
4180S-2.5D	●	**18.0**	45	48.0	120	20	1
GSXVL 4200S-2.5D	●	**20.0**	50	—	125	20	2
4250S-2.5D	●	**25.0**	63	—	140	25	2

Grade: ACF20

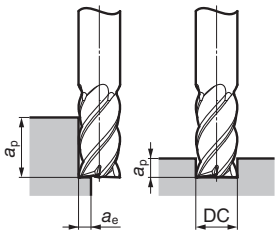
Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSXVL 4 120 S - 2.5D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Safelock supported	Cutting Edge Length

For the regrinding procedure, please download the details from our website.
https://www.sumitool.com/en/products/cutting-tools/endmills/pdf/gsxvl-regrinding_en.pdf

GSXVL 4000S-2.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		3,500	1,400	3,000	1,200	2,200	700	1,900	550	1,100	180
14.0		3,000	1,200	2,600	1,100	1,800	600	1,600	500	900	150
16.0		2,700	1,100	2,200	1,000	1,600	600	1,400	480	760	130
18.0		2,400	1,000	2,000	900	1,400	570	1,300	450	680	120
20.0		2,200	900	1,700	800	1,200	550	1,100	400	600	100
25.0		1,700	680	1,400	630	1,000	450	890	310	480	82
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.2DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		3,100	920	2,000	500	1,700	450	1,300	280	660	110
14.0		2,600	750	1,700	450	1,500	400	1,100	250	570	100
16.0		2,300	670	1,500	420	1,300	350	1,000	230	500	90
18.0		2,000	620	1,300	380	1,100	330	900	200	430	80
20.0		1,900	600	1,200	360	1,000	320	800	180	380	70
25.0		1,500	470	1,000	300	790	250	640	140	300	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.5DC		0.2DC	

SSUP 4000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 40° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

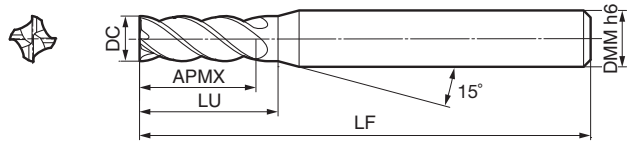
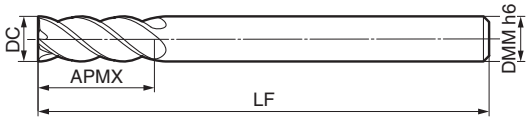


Fig 2



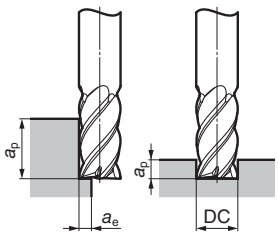
DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	-0.014 -0.028
3.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 -0.047

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSUP 4020ZX	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	50	4	1
4030ZX	●	**3.0**	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4040ZX	●	**4.0**	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
4050ZX	●	**5.0**	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4060ZX	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	60	6	2
SSUP 4070ZX	●	**7.0**	16.0	18.0	70	8	1
4080ZX	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	80	8	2
4090ZX	●	**9.0**	19.0	21.5	90	10	1
4100ZX	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	90	10	2
4110ZX	●	**11.0**	22.0	24.5	90	12	1
SSUP 4120ZX	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	90	12	2
4140ZX	●	**14.0**	26.0	28.5	110	16	1
4150ZX	●	**15.0**	26.0	28.5	110	16	1
4160ZX	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	115	16	2
4180ZX	●	**18.0**	32.0	34.5	120	20	1
SSUP 4200ZX	●	**20.0**	38.0	—	125	20	2

Grade: ACZ50M



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For groove milling of stainless steel, use 60% of the recommended spindle speed and 40% of the recommended feed rate. (*)
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel (*)		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy (20 to 45HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		9,000	720	6,000	430	4,000	320	5,500	320	2,600	120
4.0		6,600	800	4,500	450	3,000	380	4,000	320	2,000	120
6.0		4,800	960	3,000	480	2,500	380	3,000	480	1,200	120
8.0		3,600	1,000	2,200	610	2,000	400	2,000	520	1,000	140
10.0		2,800	1,000	1,800	610	1,500	400	1,700	550	800	160
12.0		2,400	950	1,500	550	1,200	380	1,500	500	700	140
14.0		2,200	880	1,300	490	1,000	360	1,200	430	600	130
16.0		1,800	650	1,100	420	800	300	1,000	360	500	120
18.0		1,600	580	1,000	360	750	270	900	340	450	110
20.0		1,400	500	900	330	700	250	820	300	400	100
Side Milling	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	
Grooving	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.3DC		0.2DC	

SSUPR 4000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling

Fig 1

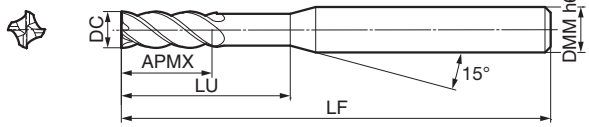


Fig 2

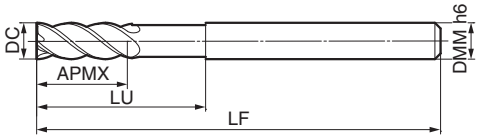
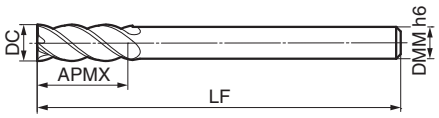


Fig 3



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	-0.014 -0.028
3.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 -0.047

Body

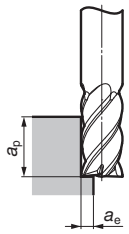
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSUPR 4030ZX	●	**3.0**	4.5	12	60	6	1
4040ZX	●	**4.0**	6.0	16	60	6	1
4050ZX	●	**5.0**	7.5	20	60	6	1
4060ZX	●	**6.0**	9.0	24	60	6	2
4070ZX	●	**7.0**	10.5	—	80	6	3
SSUPR 4080ZX	●	**8.0**	12.0	34	80	8	2
4090ZX	●	**9.0**	13.5	—	90	8	3
4100ZX	●	**10.0**	15.0	42	100	10	2
4110ZX	●	**11.0**	16.5	—	120	10	3
4120ZX	●	**12.0**	18.0	50	120	12	2
SSUPR 4130ZX	●	**13.0**	19.5	—	130	12	3
4160ZX	●	**16.0**	24.0	66	160	16	2
4170ZX	●	**17.0**	25.5	—	170	16	3
4200ZX	●	**20.0**	30.0	82	200	20	2

Grade: ACZ50M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. The conditions recommended are for endmills with standard overhang lengths of 4xD. For overhangs of 5xD or more, please use 70% (max) of recommended conditions.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

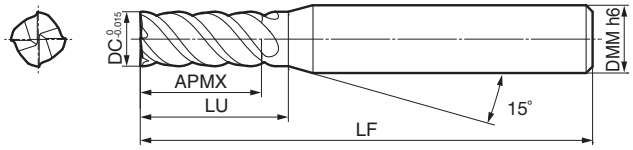
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy (20 to 45HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0		9,000	600	5,300	400	3,100	200	4,200	350	2,600	160
4.0		6,600	600	4,000	400	2,400	200	3,200	350	2,000	160
6.0		4,200	600	2,600	400	1,600	200	2,100	350	1,300	160
8.0		3,200	650	2,000	450	1,200	200	1,600	350	1,000	160
10.0		2,500	650	1,600	450	950	200	1,200	400	800	180
12.0		2,100	650	1,300	450	800	200	1,000	400	650	180
13.0		1,900	650	1,200	450	700	200	950	400	600	180
16.0		1,600	650	1,000	400	600	200	800	350	500	160
17.0		1,500	600	900	400	550	200	750	350	450	160
20.0		1,200	600	800	400	500	200	650	350	400	160
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.2DC									
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

GSH 4000SF Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

4 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner | 50° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (4 Flutes)

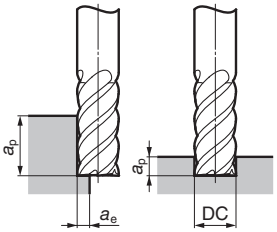
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSH 4010SF	●	**1.0**	3.0	4.0	50	6	1
4015SF	●	**1.5**	4.0	5.0	50	6	1
4020SF	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	50	6	1

Grade: ACF07C

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Low Hardened Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH55 (65HRC up)	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		20,000	540	20,000	390	15,600	260	12,300	160	11,100	140	7,800	95
2.0		19,000	1,100	17,200	770	13,400	530	10,500	320	9,500	270	6,700	190
Side Milling	a_p	1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.02DC	
Grooving	a_p	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm		Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm	

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Low Hardened Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		48,000	1,250	48,000	1,250	48,000	1,250	48,000	930	38,000	700
2.0		48,000	2,850	48,000	2,850	48,000	2,850	36,000	1,600	24,000	1,000
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC	

GSH 6000SF Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

6 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner | Helix Angle 50° | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling

Fig 1

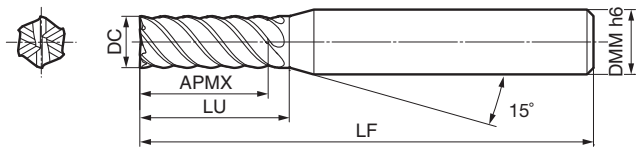
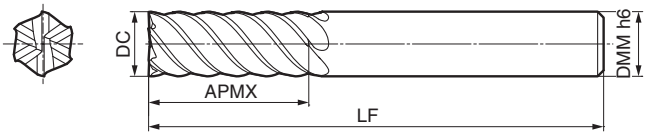


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body (6 Flutes)

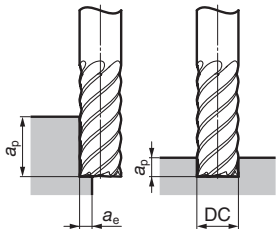
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSH 6030SF	●	**3.0**	8.0	9.0	50	6	1
6040SF	●	**4.0**	11.0	12.0	50	6	1
6050SF	●	**5.0**	13.0	14.0	50	6	1
6060SF	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	50	6	2
6080SF	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	60	8	2
GSH 6100SF	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	70	10	2
6120SF	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	75	12	2

Grade: ACF07C

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Low Hardened Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH55 (65HRC up)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0		15,000	2,150	13,400	1,540	10,400	1,050	8,200	650	7,400	540	5,200	380
4.0		11,200	2,400	10,000	1,740	7,800	1,180	6,100	730	5,600	600	3,900	420
5.0		9,000	2,700	8,000	1,930	6,200	1,300	4,900	810	4,400	670	3,100	470
6.0		7,500	2,700	6,700	1,930	5,200	1,300	4,100	810	3,700	670	2,600	470
8.0		5,600	2,700	5,000	1,930	3,900	1,300	3,050	810	2,800	670	1,950	470
10.0		4,500	2,700	4,000	1,930	3,100	1,300	2,450	810	2,200	670	1,550	470
12.0		3,750	2,700	3,350	1,930	2,600	1,300	2,050	810	1,850	670	1,300	470
Side Milling	a_p	1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.02DC	
Grooving	a_p	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm		Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm	

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

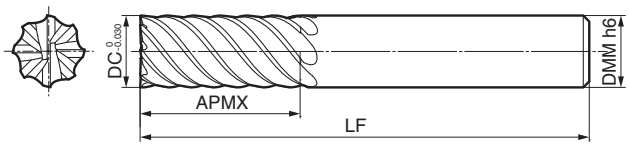
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Low Hardened Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0		32,000	4,900	32,000	4,900	32,000	4,900	24,000	2,740	16,000	1,700
4.0		24,000	5,200	24,000	5,200	24,000	5,200	18,000	2,900	12,000	1,800
5.0		19,200	5,800	19,200	5,800	19,200	5,800	14,300	3,200	9,600	2,000
6.0		16,000	5,800	16,000	5,800	16,000	5,800	12,000	3,200	8,000	2,000
8.0		12,000	5,800	12,000	5,800	12,000	5,800	9,000	3,200	6,000	2,000
10.0		9,600	5,800	9,600	5,800	9,600	5,800	7,200	3,200	4,800	2,000
12.0		8,000	5,800	8,000	5,800	8,000	5,800	6,000	3,200	4,000	2,000
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC	

GSH 8000SF Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

8 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner | 50° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (8 Flutes)

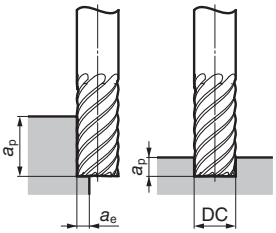
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSH 8160SF	●	**16.0**	32.0	90	16	1
8200SF	●	**20.0**	38.0	100	20	1

Grade: ACF07C

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Low Hardened Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH55 (65HRC up)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0		2,800	2,500	2,500	1,800	1,950	1,220	1,530	760	1,400	630	980	440
20.0		2,250	2,100	2,000	1,540	1,550	1,050	1,230	650	1,100	540	780	380
Side Milling	a_p	1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.02DC	
Grooving	a_p	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm		Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm	

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

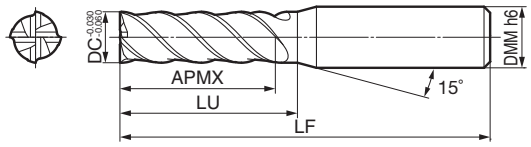
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Low Hardened Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0		6,000	5,400	6,000	5,400	6,000	5,400	4,500	3,000	3,000	1,900
20.0		4,800	4,600	4,800	4,600	4,800	4,600	3,600	2,580	2,400	1,600
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC		1 to 1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC	

HHM 4000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (4 Flutes)

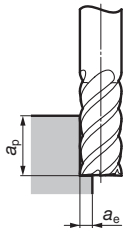
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
HHM 4030ZX	●	**3.0**	8.0	11.0	50	6	1
4040ZX	●	**4.0**	10.0	13.0	50	6	1
4050ZX	●	**5.0**	12.0	15.0	50	6	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

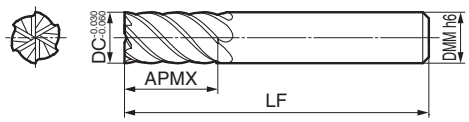
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0		16,500	2,000	14,700	1,750	8,200	600	16,500	2,000
4.0		12,300	2,000	11,000	1,750	6,100	600	12,300	2,000
5.0		9,800	2,000	8,800	1,750	4,900	600	9,800	2,000
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.0DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.02DC		0.1DC	

HHM 6000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

6 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (6 Flutes)

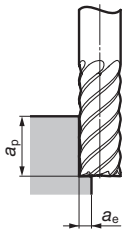
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
HHM 6060ZX	●	**6.0**	12.0	50	6	1
6080ZX	●	**8.0**	16.0	60	8	1
6100ZX	●	**10.0**	20.0	71	10	1
6120ZX	●	**12.0**	24.0	75	12	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

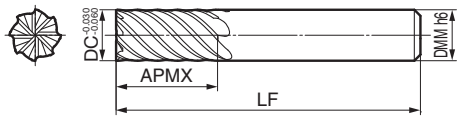
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		8,200	2,900	7,300	2,600	4,100	900	8,200	2,900
8.0		6,100	2,900	5,500	2,600	3,100	900	6,100	2,900
10.0		4,900	2,900	4,400	2,600	2,500	900	4,900	2,900
12.0		4,100	2,900	3,650	2,600	2,100	900	4,100	2,900
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.0DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.02DC		0.1DC	

HHM 8000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

8 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (8 Flutes)

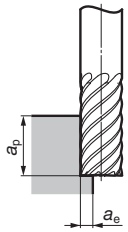
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
HHM 8160ZX	●	**16.0**	32	90	16	1
8200ZX	●	**20.0**	40	106	20	1
8320ZX	●	**32.0**	64	130	32	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

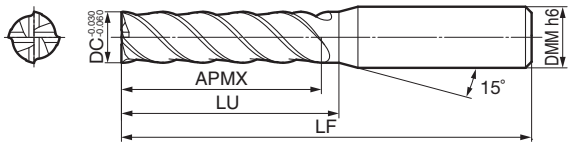
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)	Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0	3,100	3,500	2,750	3,200	1,550	1,100	3,100	3,500
20.0	2,500	3,150	2,200	2,800	1,250	950	2,500	3,150
32.0	1,550	2,400	1,350	1,950	780	700	1,550	2,400
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.0DC		1.5DC	
Standard Depth of Cut a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.02DC		0.1DC	

LHHM 4000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (4 Flutes)

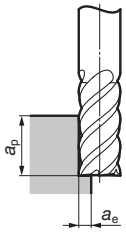
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
LHHM 4030ZX	●	**3.0**	12.0	15.0	55	6	1
4040ZX	●	**4.0**	15.0	17.9	60	6	1
4050ZX	●	**5.0**	18.0	21.0	60	6	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

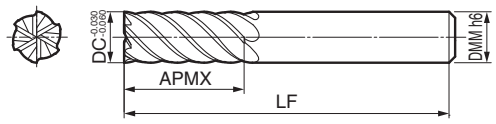
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)	Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0	16,500	1,500	14,700	1,300	8,200	450	16,500	1,500
4.0	12,300	1,500	11,000	1,300	6,100	450	12,300	1,500
5.0	9,800	1,500	8,800	1,300	4,900	450	9,800	1,500
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	2.0DC		2.0DC		1.5DC		2.0DC	
Standard Depth of Cut a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.02DC		0.1DC	

LHHM 6000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

6 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (6 Flutes)

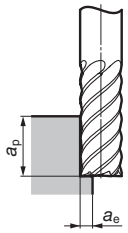
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
LHHM 6060ZX	●	**6.0**	18.0	60	6	1
6080ZX	●	**8.0**	25.0	75	8	1
6100ZX	●	**10.0**	30.0	80	10	1
6120ZX	●	**12.0**	30.0	100	12	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		8,200	2,200	7,300	2,000	4,150	700	8,200	2,200
8.0		6,100	2,200	5,500	2,000	3,100	700	6,100	2,200
10.0		4,900	2,200	4,400	2,000	2,500	700	4,900	2,200
12.0		4,100	2,200	3,700	2,000	2,100	700	4,100	2,200
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.0DC		2.0DC		1.5DC		2.0DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.02DC		0.1DC	

LHHM 8000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

8 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1

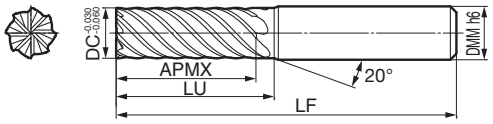
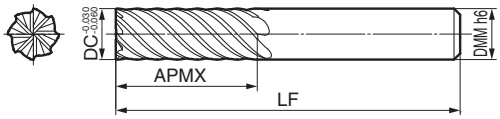


Fig 2



Body (8 Flutes)

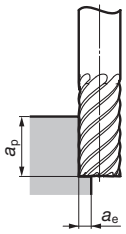
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
LHHM 8160ZX	●	**16.0**	50.0	—	105	16	2
8200ZX	●	**20.0**	55.0	—	120	20	2
8250ZX	●	**25.0**	65.0	—	140	25	2
8300ZX	●	**30.0**	75.0	86.5	160	32	1
8320ZX	●	**32.0**	85.0	—	170	32	2

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

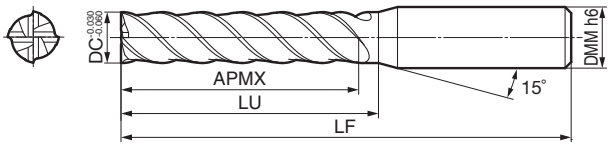
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)	Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0	3,100	2,700	2,750	2,400	1,550	800	3,100	2,700
20.0	2,500	2,400	2,200	2,100	1,250	700	2,500	2,400
25.0	2,000	2,100	1,750	1,700	1,000	600	2,000	2,000
32.0	1,550	1,800	1,350	1,500	780	550	1,550	1,800
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	2.0DC		2.0DC		1.5DC		2.0DC	
Standard Depth of Cut a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.02DC		0.1DC	

EHHM 4000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (4 Flutes)

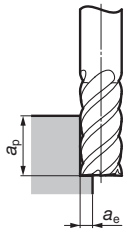
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
EHHM 4030ZX	●	**3.0**	20.0	23.0	60	6	1
4040ZX	●	**4.0**	25.0	27.9	65	6	1
4050ZX	●	**5.0**	30.0	33.0	70	6	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

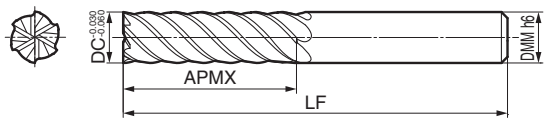
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0		5,800	700	4,600	400	1,800	90	5,800	700
4.0		4,400	650	3,500	400	1,350	100	4,400	650
5.0		3,500	600	2,800	400	1,100	110	3,500	600
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.0DC		2.0DC		2.0DC		2.0DC	
	a_e	0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC		0.05DC	

EHHM 6000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC

6 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (6 Flutes)

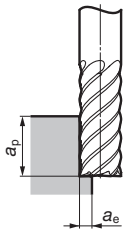
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
EHHM 6060ZX	●	**6.0**	30.0	70	6	1
6080ZX	●	**8.0**	40.0	90	8	1
6100ZX	●	**10.0**	50.0	100	10	1
6120ZX	●	**12.0**	50.0	120	12	1

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		2,900	810	2,300	590	900	160	2,900	810
8.0		2,400	860	2,000	620	800	170	2,400	860
10.0		2,100	920	1,800	650	700	170	2,100	920
12.0		1,750	880	1,500	580	600	170	1,750	880
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.0DC		2.0DC		2.0DC		2.0DC	
	a_e	0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC		0.05DC	

EHHM 8000ZX Type

8 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1

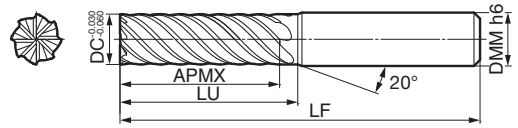
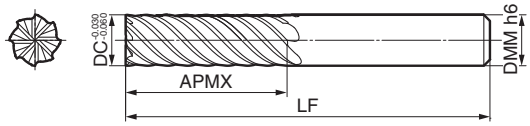


Fig 2



Body (8 Flutes)

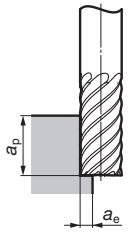
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
EHHM 8160ZX	●	**16.0**	70.0	—	140	16	2
8200ZX	●	**20.0**	85.0	—	165	20	2
8250ZX	●	**25.0**	100.0	—	185	25	2
8300ZX	●	**30.0**	110.0	121.5	205	32	1
8320ZX	●	**32.0**	110.0	—	205	32	2

Grade: ACZ10M

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

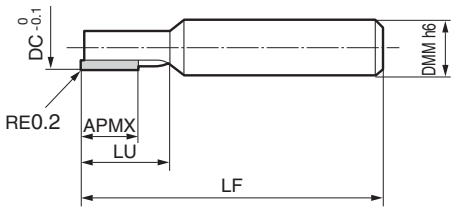


Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (Below 65HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0		1,350	1,000	1,100	600	450	190	1,350	1,000
20.0		1,100	850	900	520	350	160	1,100	850
25.0		850	700	700	420	300	150	850	700
32.0		680	580	550	350	220	120	680	580
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	2.0DC		2.0DC		2.0DC		2.0DC	
	a_e	0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC		0.05DC	

BNES Type

Fig 1



Body

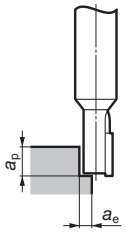
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
BNES 1060	●	**6.0**	7.0	11.0	60	10	1
1080	●	**8.0**	10.0	14.0	70	10	1
1100	●	**10.0**	12.0	17.0	75	12	1
1120	●	**12.0**	14.0	20.0	80	12	1
1140	●	**14.0**	16.0	21.5	80	16	1
BNES 1160	●	**16.0**	18.0	24.0	80	16	1

Grade: BN350

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use dry cutting (air blow) conditions.
2. Down cut is recommended.
3. Make overhang as short as possible and use a high-rigidity machine.



Side Milling

Work Material (Hardness)	High-Hardness Hardened Steel (50 to 57HRC)		
Cutting Conditions	Cutting Speed V_C 100 to 170m/min		
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut a_e (mm)
ø6 to 8	4,000 to 9,000	240 to 540	up to 0.1
ø10 to 12	2,700 to 5,400	180 to 360	up to 0.15
ø14 to 16	2,000 to 3,800	140 to 260	up to 0.2

Work Material (Hardness)	High-Hardness Hardened Steel (58 to 65HRC)		
Cutting Conditions	Cutting Speed V_C 80 to 150m/min		
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Depth of Cut a_e (mm)
ø6 to 8	3,200 to 8,000	150 to 370	up to 0.08
ø10 to 12	2,100 to 4,800	120 to 370	up to 0.12
ø14 to 16	1,600 to 3,400	110 to 230	up to 0.15

MEMO

GSRE 4000SF Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GS Coat | Corner | 40° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

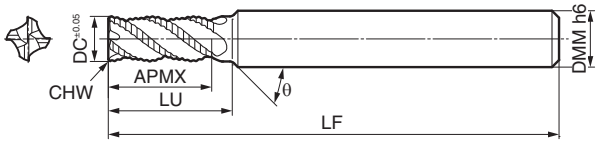
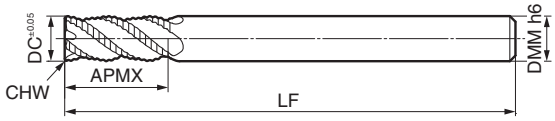


Fig 2



DC	θ
ø11 or less	45°
> ø12	20°

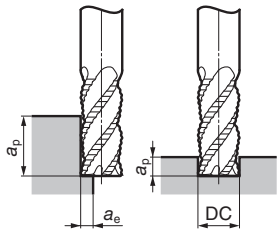
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Chamfer CHW	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSRE 4060SF	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	50	0.3	6	2
4070SF	●	**7.0**	16.0	19.0	60	0.3	8	1
4080SF	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	60	0.4	8	2
4090SF	●	**9.0**	19.0	22.0	70	0.4	10	1
4100SF	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	70	0.5	10	2
GSRE 4110SF	●	**11.0**	22.0	25.0	75	0.5	12	1
4120SF	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	75	0.6	12	2
4140SF	●	**14.0**	26.0	30.0	90	0.6	16	1
4160SF	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	0.8	16	2
4180SF	●	**18.0**	32.0	40.0	100	0.8	20	1
GSRE 4200SF	●	**20.0**	38.0	—	100	1.0	20	2

Grade: ACZ20W

GSRE 4000SF Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel, Carbon Steel (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC, FCD		Alloy Steel (25 to 35HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304, SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		4,800	1,200	5,800	1,500	3,200	380	2,600	400	5,300	250	1,600	90
7.0		4,100	1,200	5,000	1,500	2,700	380	2,200	400	4,500	250	1,350	90
8.0		3,600	1,200	4,500	1,500	2,400	380	2,000	400	4,000	250	1,250	90
9.0		3,200	1,200	4,000	1,500	2,100	380	1,800	400	3,500	250	1,050	90
10.0		2,800	1,200	3,500	1,500	1,900	380	1,600	400	3,200	250	1,000	100
11.0		2,600	1,200	3,000	1,400	1,700	380	1,500	400	2,900	250	900	100
12.0		2,400	1,200	2,900	1,400	1,600	400	1,300	400	2,600	250	800	100
14.0		2,200	1,100	2,600	1,300	1,300	380	1,100	350	2,200	200	700	100
16.0		1,800	900	2,200	1,100	1,200	380	1,000	350	2,000	180	600	100
18.0		1,400	700	1,800	900	1,000	380	900	300	1,800	150	550	100
20.0		1,400	700	1,700	850	850	380	800	300	1,600	150	500	100
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC											
	a_e	0.5DC						0.3DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel, Carbon Steel (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC, FCD		Alloy Steel (25 to 35HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304, SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		3,600	900	4,300	1,100	2,400	300	1,700	260	4,200	250	1,100	60
7.0		3,000	900	3,700	1,100	2,000	280	1,500	260	3,600	250	900	60
8.0		2,700	900	3,400	1,100	1,800	280	1,350	260	3,200	250	800	60
9.0		2,400	900	3,000	1,100	1,600	280	1,200	260	2,800	250	700	60
10.0		2,100	900	2,600	1,100	1,400	280	1,100	270	2,500	250	650	65
11.0		2,000	900	2,300	1,100	1,300	280	1,000	270	2,300	250	600	70
12.0		1,800	900	2,200	1,100	1,200	300	900	270	2,100	250	550	70
14.0		1,600	800	2,000	1,000	1,000	290	750	240	1,800	180	450	65
16.0		1,350	650	1,650	850	900	280	700	240	1,600	160	400	65
18.0		1,200	550	1,500	750	800	280	600	230	1,400	140	350	60
20.0		1,050	500	1,350	700	700	280	550	210	1,250	125	300	60
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.0DC						0.5DC					

ASM 2000DL Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy

2 Flutes | Aurora DLC Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

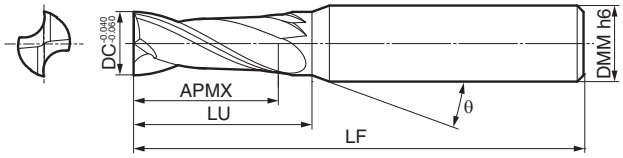


Fig 2

DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3	15°

Body

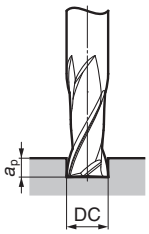
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
ASM 2020DL	●	**2.0**	6.0	6.8	40	4	1
2030DL	●	**3.0**	10.0	12.9	45	6	1
2040DL	●	**4.0**	12.0	14.7	45	6	1
2050DL	●	**5.0**	15.0	18.6	50	6	1
2060DL	●	**6.0**	15.0	—	50	6	2
ASM 2080DL	●	**8.0**	18.0	—	60	8	2
2100DL	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	71	10	2
2120DL	●	**12.0**	25.0	—	75	12	2
2160DL	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	16	2

Grade: DL1000

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy			
		Wet		Dry	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		28,000	280	28,000	200
3.0		22,000	400	22,000	280
4.0		18,000	520	18,000	360
5.0		14,000	520	14,000	360
6.0		12,000	540	12,000	370
8.0		9,000	540	9,000	370
10.0		7,200	560	7,200	390
12.0		6,000	560	6,000	390
16.0		4,500	560	4,500	390
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.0DC		0.5DC	
	a_e	1.0DC		1.0DC	

ASM 4000DL Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy

4 Flutes | Aurora DLC Coat | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

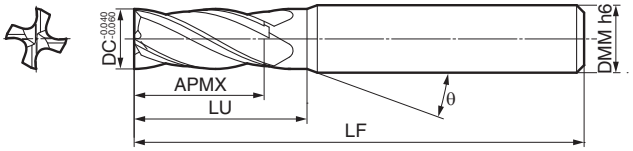
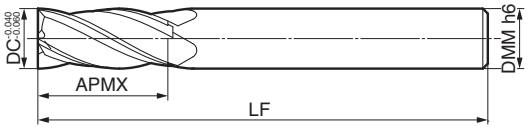


Fig 2



DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3	15°

Body

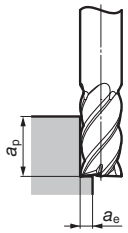
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
ASM 4020DL	●	**2.0**	6.0	6.8	40	4	1
4030DL	●	**3.0**	10.0	12.9	45	6	1
4040DL	●	**4.0**	12.0	14.7	45	6	1
4050DL	●	**5.0**	15.0	18.6	50	6	1
4060DL	●	**6.0**	15.0	—	50	6	2
ASM 4080DL	●	**8.0**	18.0	—	60	8	2
4100DL	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	71	10	2
4120DL	●	**12.0**	25.0	—	75	12	2
4160DL	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	90	16	2

Grade: DL1000

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy			
		Wet		Dry	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		40,000	1,400	40,000	980
3.0		32,000	2,000	32,000	1,400
4.0		26,000	2,600	26,000	1,800
5.0		20,000	2,600	20,000	1,800
6.0		17,000	2,700	17,000	1,900
8.0		13,000	2,700	13,000	1,900
10.0		11,000	2,800	11,000	2,000
12.0		8,500	2,800	8,500	2,000
16.0		6,400	2,800	6,400	2,000
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.2DC		0.2DC	

ASM 2000 Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy

2 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

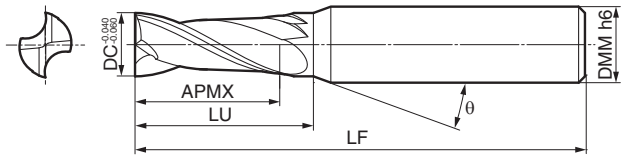


Fig 2

DC	θ
< ø3	10°
≥ ø3 < ø6	15°
> ø6	20°

Body

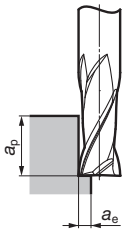
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
ASM 2020	●	**2.0**	6	6.8	40	4	1
2030	●	**3.0**	10	12.9	45	6	1
2040	●	**4.0**	12	14.7	45	6	1
2050	●	**5.0**	15	18.6	50	6	1
2060	●	**6.0**	15	—	50	6	2
ASM 2080	●	**8.0**	18	—	60	8	2
2100	●	**10.0**	22	—	71	10	2
2120	●	**12.0**	25	—	75	12	2
2140	●	**14.0**	32	44.2	90	16	1
2150	●	**15.0**	32	44.1	90	16	1
ASM 2160	●	**16.0**	32	—	90	16	2

Grade: H1

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

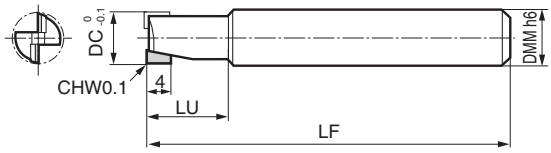
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		35,000	460	13,000	240
3.0		23,400	770	8,750	275
4.0		17,500	800	6,550	310
6.0		11,700	910	4,370	340
8.0		8,750	980	3,280	390
10.0		7,000	1,100	2,620	400
12.0		5,850	1,150	2,185	430
16.0		4,380	1,150	1,640	430
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC	

DFE Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy | Graphite

2 Flutes | PCD | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1

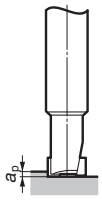


Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
DFE 2040S	●	**4.0**	15	50	6	1
2050S	●	**5.0**	15	50	6	1
2080S	●	**8.0**	15	60	10	1
2090S	●	**9.0**	15	70	10	1
2100S	●	**10.0**	15	70	10	1

Grade: DA2200



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Face Milling (2 Flutes)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy Copper Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.0		40,000	4,000
5.0		32,000	3,200
8.0		20,000	2,000
9.0		17,800	1,780
10.0		16,000	1,600
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.4DC	

DFE Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy | Graphite

4 Flutes | PCD | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1

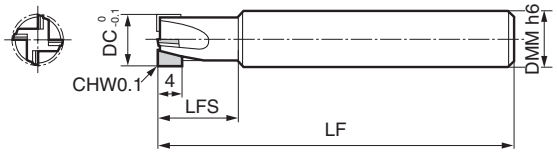
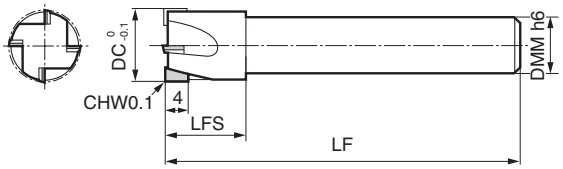


Fig 2



Body

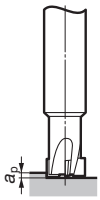
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Neck Length LFS	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
DFE 4090S	●	**9.0**	15	70	10	1
4100S	●	**10.0**	15	70	10	1
4130GS	●	**13.0**	15	70	10	2

Grade: DA2200

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Face Milling (4 Flutes)

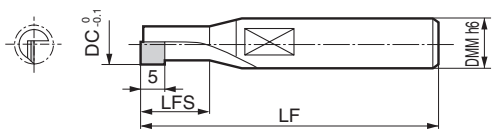
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy Copper Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
9.0		17,800	3,560
10.0		16,000	3,200
13.0		12,300	2,460
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.4DC	

DAE Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy | Graphite

1 Flute | PCD | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body

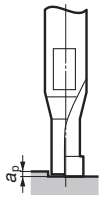
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Neck Length LFS	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
DAE 1040	●	**4.0**	10	45	6	1
1050	●	**5.0**	12	50	6	1

Grade: DA200

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Face Milling (1 Flute)

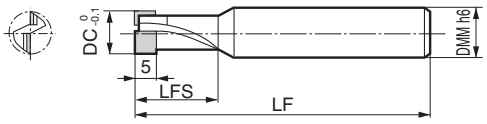
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy Copper Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.0		6,000	210
5.0		5,000	175
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.4DC	

DAE Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy | Graphite

2 Flutes | PCD | Side Milling | Face Milling

Fig 1



Body (2 Flutes)

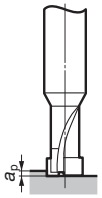
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Neck Length LFS	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
DAE 2060	●	**6.0**	20	50	6	1
2070	●	**7.0**	20	60	8	1
2080	●	**8.0**	20	60	8	1
2090	●	**9.0**	25	71	10	1
2100	●	**10.0**	25	71	10	1
DAE 2110	●	**11.0**	25	75	12	1
2120	●	**12.0**	25	75	12	1

Grade: DA200

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Face Milling (2 Flutes)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Aluminum Alloy Copper Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		6,400	580
7.0		5,500	500
8.0		5,400	500
9.0		5,300	480
10.0		4,800	440
11.0		4,400	400
12.0		4,000	360
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.4DC	

SSDC 4000(RL) Type

Graphite | CFRP | GFRP

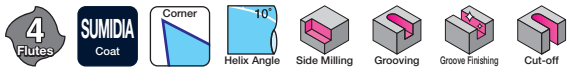
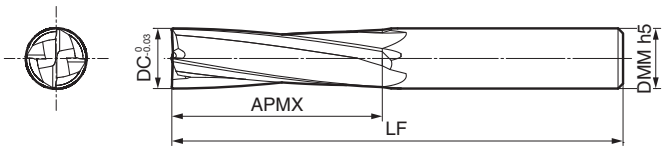


Fig 1



Body (Right-hand Helix Type)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSDC 4060	●	**6.0**	20	70	6	1
4080	●	**8.0**	30	80	8	1
4100	●	**10.0**	30	90	10	1
4120	●	**12.0**	30	100	12	1

Grade: DCX20

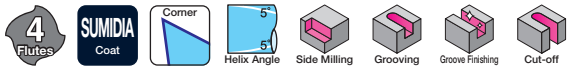
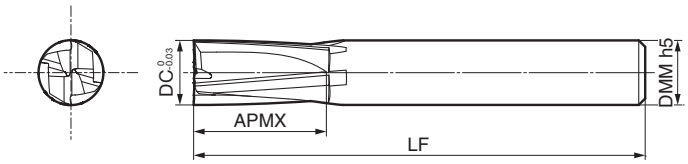


Fig 2



Body (Right/Left-hand Helix Type)

Dimensions (mm)

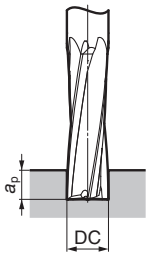
Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSDC 4060RL	●	**6.0**	20	70	6	2
4080RL	●	**8.0**	30	80	8	2
4100RL	●	**10.0**	30	90	10	2
4120RL	●	**12.0**	30	100	12	2

Grade: DCX20

Identification Code

SSDC 4 060 RL

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Helix Shape (RL: Right/Left-hand Helix)



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. The cutting conditions are guidelines.
   Cutting conditions are greatly influenced by clamping, work material grade, work material thickness and machine rigidity. Adjust the conditions accordingly.
2. Take sufficient dust control measures.
3. When radial depth of cut is 0.7D or more in groove milling and trimming, reduce feed rate accordingly.

Groove Milling (Common)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	CFRP			
	Dry			
DC (mm)	Cutting Speed (m/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Feed Rate (mm/rev)
6.0	197.8	10,500	940	0.090
8.0	201.0	8,000	800	0.100
10.0	204.1	6,500	720	0.111
12.0	207.2	5,500	670	0.122

GSX 40000-R-2D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner r | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping | Profiling

Fig 1

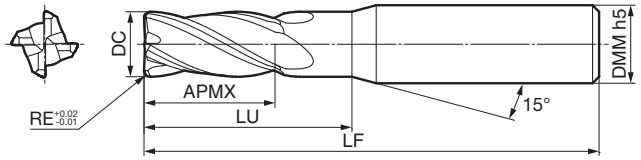
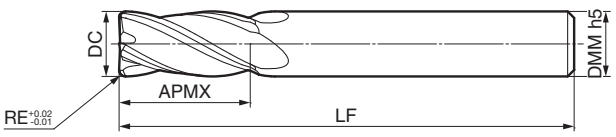


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D	0 -0.03

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSX 40300-R02-2D	●	**3.0**	0.2	8.0	9.5	45	6	1
40300-R05-2D	●	**3.0**	0.5	8.0	9.5	45	6	1
40400-R02-2D	●	**4.0**	0.2	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
40400-R05-2D	●	**4.0**	0.5	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
40400-R10-2D	●	**4.0**	1.0	11.0	14.0	45	6	1
GSX 40500-R02-2D	●	**5.0**	0.2	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
40500-R05-2D	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
40500-R10-2D	●	**5.0**	1.0	13.0	19.6	50	6	1
40600-R02-2D	●	**6.0**	0.2	13.0	—	50	6	2
40600-R05-2D	●	**6.0**	0.5	13.0	—	50	6	2
GSX 40600-R10-2D	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	—	50	6	2
40600-R15-2D	●	**6.0**	1.5	13.0	—	50	6	2
40800-R02-2D	●	**8.0**	0.2	19.0	—	60	8	2
40800-R05-2D	●	**8.0**	0.5	19.0	—	60	8	2
40800-R10-2D	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	—	60	8	2
GSX 40800-R15-2D	●	**8.0**	1.5	19.0	—	60	8	2
41000-R02-2D	●	**10.0**	0.2	22.0	—	70	10	2
41000-R05-2D	●	**10.0**	0.5	22.0	—	70	10	2
41000-R10-2D	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	—	70	10	2
41000-R15-2D	●	**10.0**	1.5	22.0	—	70	10	2
GSX 41000-R20-2D	●	**10.0**	2.0	22.0	—	70	10	2
41200-R02-2D	●	**12.0**	0.2	26.0	—	70	12	2
41200-R05-2D	●	**12.0**	0.5	26.0	—	70	12	2
41200-R10-2D	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	—	70	12	2
41200-R15-2D	●	**12.0**	1.5	26.0	—	70	12	2
GSX 41200-R20-2D	●	**12.0**	2.0	26.0	—	70	12	2

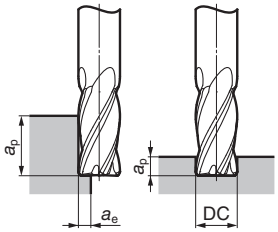
Grade: ACF20

Identification Code

GSX 4 0300 - R 02 - 2D

- GSX: Series Code
- 4: Number of Teeth
- 0300: Dia.
- R: Cutting Edge Shape (R: Radius)
- 02: Corner Radius
- 2D: Cutting Edge Length

GSX 40000-R-2D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.
3. For groove milling of stainless steel, use 60% of the recommended spindle speed and 40% of the recommended feed rate. (*)

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel, Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel (*) SUS304, SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		12,800	570	12,000	380	8,300	230	6,000	150	6,000	130	3,700	70
4.0		6,800	730	6,400	490	4,400	300	3,200	200	3,200	170	2,000	90
6.0		4,600	770	4,300	520	3,000	320	2,200	210	2,200	180	1,400	100
8.0		3,400	770	3,200	520	2,200	320	1,600	210	1,600	180	1,000	100
10.0		2,800	780	2,600	520	1,800	320	1,300	210	1,300	180	800	100
12.0		2,300	780	2,200	530	1,500	320	1,100	210	1,100	180	700	100
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC		1.0DC		1.5DC		1.0DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.1DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel, Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel (*) SUS304, SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		12,800	570	12,000	380	8,300	230	6,000	150	6,000	130	3,700	70
4.0		6,800	730	6,400	490	4,400	300	3,200	200	3,200	170	2,000	90
6.0		4,600	770	4,300	520	3,000	320	2,200	210	2,200	180	1,400	100
8.0		3,400	770	3,200	520	2,200	320	1,600	210	1,600	180	1,000	100
10.0		2,800	780	2,600	520	1,800	320	1,300	210	1,300	180	800	100
12.0		2,300	780	2,200	530	1,500	320	1,100	210	1,100	180	700	100
Grooving	a_p	0.5DC		0.5DC		0.2DC		0.05DC		0.3DC		0.1DC	

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Structural Steel, Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 55HRC)		Stainless Steel (*) SUS304, SUS316	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		47,800	2,200	47,800	1,600	39,800	1,200	31,800	900	15,900	400
4.0		23,900	2,600	23,900	1,900	19,900	1,400	15,900	1,100	8,000	490
6.0		16,000	2,700	16,000	2,000	13,300	1,500	10,600	1,200	5,300	510
8.0		12,000	2,700	12,000	2,000	10,000	1,500	8,000	1,200	4,000	520
10.0		9,600	2,700	9,600	2,000	8,000	1,500	6,400	1,200	3,200	520
12.0		8,000	2,700	8,000	2,000	6,700	1,500	5,300	1,200	2,700	520
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC		1.0DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.05DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.05DC	

GSV 4000-R-2.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner r | 40° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping | Profiling

Fig 1

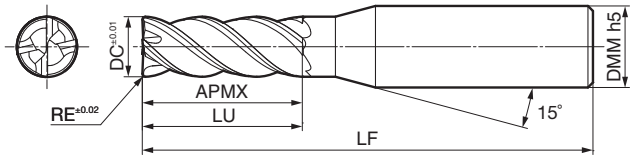
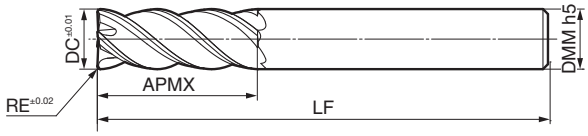


Fig 2



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSV 4030-R02-2.5D	●	**3.0**	0.2	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4030-R05-2.5D	●	**3.0**	0.5	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4040-R02-2.5D	●	**4.0**	0.2	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
4040-R05-2.5D	●	**4.0**	0.5	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
4040-R10-2.5D	●	**4.0**	1.0	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
GSV 4050-R02-2.5D	●	**5.0**	0.2	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4050-R05-2.5D	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4050-R10-2.5D	●	**5.0**	1.0	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4060-R03-2.5D	●	**6.0**	0.3	15.0	—	60	6	2
4060-R05-2.5D	●	**6.0**	0.5	15.0	—	60	6	2
GSV 4060-R10-2.5D	●	**6.0**	1.0	15.0	—	60	6	2
4060-R15-2.5D	●	**6.0**	1.5	15.0	—	60	6	2
4080-R03-2.5D	●	**8.0**	0.3	20.0	—	80	8	2
4080-R05-2.5D	●	**8.0**	0.5	20.0	—	80	8	2
4080-R10-2.5D	●	**8.0**	1.0	20.0	—	80	8	2
GSV 4080-R15-2.5D	●	**8.0**	1.5	20.0	—	80	8	2
4080-R20-2.5D	●	**8.0**	2.0	20.0	—	80	8	2
4100-R03-2.5D	●	**10.0**	0.3	25.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R05-2.5D	●	**10.0**	0.5	25.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R10-2.5D	●	**10.0**	1.0	25.0	—	90	10	2
GSV 4100-R15-2.5D	●	**10.0**	1.5	25.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R20-2.5D	●	**10.0**	2.0	25.0	—	90	10	2
4120-R05-2.5D	●	**12.0**	0.5	30.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R10-2.5D	●	**12.0**	1.0	30.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R15-2.5D	●	**12.0**	1.5	30.0	—	90	12	2
GSV 4120-R20-2.5D	●	**12.0**	2.0	30.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R30-2.5D	●	**12.0**	3.0	30.0	—	90	12	2
4160-R10-2.5D	●	**16.0**	1.0	40.0	—	115	16	2
4160-R15-2.5D	●	**16.0**	1.5	40.0	—	115	16	2
4160-R20-2.5D	●	**16.0**	2.0	40.0	—	115	16	2
GSV 4160-R30-2.5D	●	**16.0**	3.0	40.0	—	115	16	2
4200-R10-2.5D	●	**20.0**	1.0	50.0	—	125	20	2
4200-R15-2.5D	●	**20.0**	1.5	50.0	—	125	20	2
4200-R20-2.5D	●	**20.0**	2.0	50.0	—	125	20	2
4200-R30-2.5D	●	**20.0**	3.0	50.0	—	125	20	2
GSV 4250-R10-2.5D	●	**25.0**	1.0	63.0	—	140	25	2
4250-R15-2.5D	●	**25.0**	1.5	63.0	—	140	25	2
4250-R20-2.5D	●	**25.0**	2.0	63.0	—	140	25	2
4250-R30-2.5D	●	**25.0**	3.0	63.0	—	140	25	2

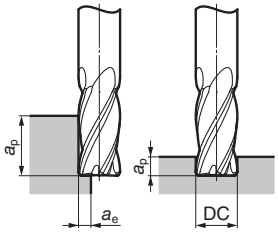
Grade: ACF20

Identification Code

GSV 4 030 - R 02 - 2.5D

- GSV — Series Code
- 4 — Number of Teeth
- 030 — Dia.
- R — Cutting Edge Shape R: Radius
- 02 — Corner Radius
- 2.5D — Cutting Edge Length

GSV 4000-R-2.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	1,000	10,000	800	8,000	700	10,000	580	5,000	200
4.0		9,600	1,200	8,000	1,000	6,000	800	5,500	650	3,000	230
6.0		6,800	1,500	5,600	1,200	4,200	900	3,800	680	2,100	240
8.0		5,200	1,600	4,400	1,300	3,200	950	2,800	650	1,600	250
10.0		4,200	1,500	3,500	1,200	2,600	800	2,300	600	1,300	210
12.0		3,500	1,400	3,000	1,200	2,200	700	1,900	550	1,100	180
14.0		3,000	1,200	2,600	1,100	1,800	600	1,600	500	900	150
16.0		2,700	1,100	2,200	1,000	1,600	600	1,400	480	760	130
18.0		2,400	1,000	2,000	900	1,400	570	1,300	450	680	120
20.0		2,200	900	1,700	800	1,200	550	1,100	400	600	100
25.0		1,700	680	1,400	630	1,000	450	890	310	480	82
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.2DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	750	10,000	550	8,400	500	6,500	300	4,000	140
4.0		8,200	800	6,000	600	5,200	500	4,000	330	2,000	130
6.0		6,100	1,100	4,000	600	3,500	580	2,700	350	1,350	150
8.0		4,600	1,000	3,000	580	2,600	570	2,000	330	1,000	140
10.0		3,600	1,000	2,400	550	2,100	510	1,600	200	800	130
12.0		3,100	920	2,000	500	1,700	450	1,300	280	660	110
14.0		2,600	750	1,700	450	1,500	400	1,100	250	570	100
16.0		2,300	670	1,500	420	1,300	350	1,000	230	500	90
18.0		2,000	620	1,300	380	1,100	330	900	200	430	80
20.0		1,900	600	1,200	360	1,000	320	800	180	380	70
25.0		1,500	470	1,000	300	790	250	640	140	300	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.8DC				0.16DC		0.4DC		0.16DC	

GSXVL 4000-R-2.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner r | 40° 43° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping | Profiling

Fig 1

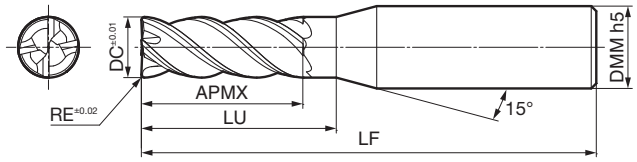
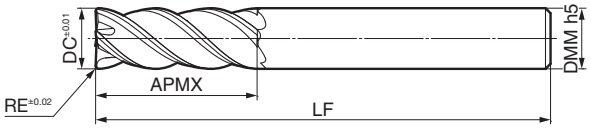


Fig 2



Body

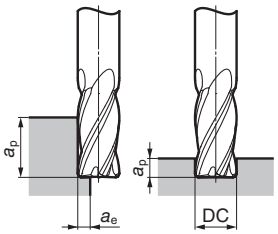
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSXVL 4030-R02-2.5D	●	**3.0**	0.2	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4030-R05-2.5D	●	**3.0**	0.5	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4040-R02-2.5D	●	**4.0**	0.2	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
4040-R05-2.5D	●	**4.0**	0.5	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
4040-R10-2.5D	●	**4.0**	1.0	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
GSXVL 4050-R02-2.5D	●	**5.0**	0.2	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4050-R05-2.5D	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4050-R10-2.5D	●	**5.0**	1.0	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4060-R03-2.5D	●	**6.0**	0.3	15.0	—	60	6	2
4060-R05-2.5D	●	**6.0**	0.5	15.0	—	60	6	2
GSXVL 4060-R10-2.5D	●	**6.0**	1.0	15.0	—	60	6	2
4060-R15-2.5D	●	**6.0**	1.5	15.0	—	60	6	2
4080-R03-2.5D	●	**8.0**	0.3	20.0	—	80	8	2
4080-R05-2.5D	●	**8.0**	0.5	20.0	—	80	8	2
4080-R10-2.5D	●	**8.0**	1.0	20.0	—	80	8	2
GSXVL 4080-R15-2.5D	●	**8.0**	1.5	20.0	—	80	8	2
4080-R20-2.5D	●	**8.0**	2.0	20.0	—	80	8	2
4100-R03-2.5D	●	**10.0**	0.3	25.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R05-2.5D	●	**10.0**	0.5	25.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R10-2.5D	●	**10.0**	1.0	25.0	—	90	10	2
GSXVL 4100-R15-2.5D	●	**10.0**	1.5	25.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R20-2.5D	●	**10.0**	2.0	25.0	—	90	10	2
4120-R05-2.5D	●	**12.0**	0.5	30.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R10-2.5D	●	**12.0**	1.0	30.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R15-2.5D	●	**12.0**	1.5	30.0	—	90	12	2
GSXVL 4120-R20-2.5D	●	**12.0**	2.0	30.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R30-2.5D	●	**12.0**	3.0	30.0	—	90	12	2
4160-R10-2.5D	●	**16.0**	1.0	40.0	—	115	16	2
4160-R15-2.5D	●	**16.0**	1.5	40.0	—	115	16	2
4160-R20-2.5D	●	**16.0**	2.0	40.0	—	115	16	2
GSXVL 4160-R30-2.5D	●	**16.0**	3.0	40.0	—	115	16	2
4200-R10-2.5D	●	**20.0**	1.0	50.0	—	125	20	2
4200-R15-2.5D	●	**20.0**	1.5	50.0	—	125	20	2
4200-R20-2.5D	●	**20.0**	2.0	50.0	—	125	20	2
4200-R30-2.5D	●	**20.0**	3.0	50.0	—	125	20	2
GSXVL 4250-R10-2.5D	●	**25.0**	1.0	63.0	—	140	25	2
4250-R15-2.5D	●	**25.0**	1.5	63.0	—	140	25	2
4250-R20-2.5D	●	**25.0**	2.0	63.0	—	140	25	2
4250-R30-2.5D	●	**25.0**	3.0	63.0	—	140	25	2

Grade: ACF20

For the regrinding procedure, please download the details from our website.
https://www.sumitool.com/en/products/cutting-tools/endmills/pdf/gsxvl-regrinding_en.pdf

GSXVL 4000-R-2.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	1,000	10,000	800	8,000	700	10,000	580	5,000	200
4.0		9,600	1,200	8,000	1,000	6,000	800	5,500	650	3,000	230
6.0		6,800	1,500	5,600	1,200	4,200	900	3,800	680	2,100	240
8.0		5,200	1,600	4,400	1,300	3,200	950	2,800	650	1,600	250
10.0		4,200	1,500	3,500	1,200	2,600	800	2,300	600	1,300	210
12.0		3,500	1,400	3,000	1,200	2,200	700	1,900	550	1,100	180
14.0		3,000	1,200	2,600	1,100	1,800	600	1,600	500	900	150
16.0		2,700	1,100	2,200	1,000	1,600	600	1,400	480	760	130
18.0		2,400	1,000	2,000	900	1,400	570	1,300	450	680	120
20.0		2,200	900	1,700	800	1,200	550	1,100	400	600	100
25.0		1,700	680	1,400	630	1,000	450	890	310	480	82
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.2DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

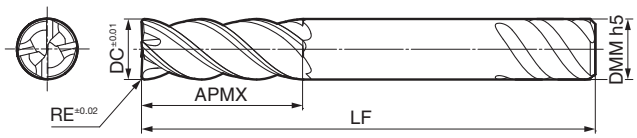
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		13,000	750	10,000	550	8,400	500	6,500	300	4,000	140
4.0		8,200	800	6,000	600	5,200	500	4,000	330	2,000	130
6.0		6,100	1,100	4,000	600	3,500	580	2,700	350	1,350	150
8.0		4,600	1,000	3,000	580	2,600	570	2,000	330	1,000	140
10.0		3,600	1,000	2,400	550	2,100	510	1,600	200	800	130
12.0		3,100	920	2,000	500	1,700	450	1,300	280	660	110
14.0		2,600	750	1,700	450	1,500	400	1,100	250	570	100
16.0		2,300	670	1,500	420	1,300	350	1,000	230	500	90
18.0		2,000	620	1,300	380	1,100	330	900	200	430	80
20.0		1,900	600	1,200	360	1,000	320	800	180	380	70
25.0		1,500	470	1,000	300	790	250	640	140	300	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.5DC		0.2DC	

GSXVL 4000S-R-2.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner r | 40° 43° Helix Angle | SAFE-LOCK Applicable Products | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping | Profiling

Fig 1



Body (SAFE-LOCK™ Product)

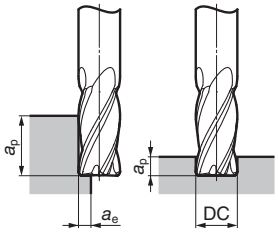
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSXVL 4120S-R05-2.5D	●	12.0	0.5	30.0	90	12	1
4120S-R10-2.5D	●	12.0	1.0	30.0	90	12	1
4120S-R15-2.5D	●	12.0	1.5	30.0	90	12	1
4120S-R20-2.5D	●	12.0	2.0	30.0	90	12	1
4120S-R30-2.5D	●	12.0	3.0	30.0	90	12	1
GSXVL 4160S-R10-2.5D	●	16.0	1.0	40.0	115	16	1
4160S-R15-2.5D	●	16.0	1.5	40.0	115	16	1
4160S-R20-2.5D	●	16.0	2.0	40.0	115	16	1
4160S-R30-2.5D	●	16.0	3.0	40.0	115	16	1
4200S-R10-2.5D	●	20.0	1.0	50.0	125	20	1
GSXVL 4200S-R15-2.5D	●	20.0	1.5	50.0	125	20	1
4200S-R20-2.5D	●	20.0	2.0	50.0	125	20	1
4200S-R30-2.5D	●	20.0	3.0	50.0	125	20	1
4250S-R10-2.5D	●	25.0	1.0	63.0	140	25	1
4250S-R15-2.5D	●	25.0	1.5	63.0	140	25	1
GSXVL 4250S-R20-2.5D	●	25.0	2.0	63.0	140	25	1
4250S-R30-2.5D	●	25.0	3.0	63.0	140	25	1

Grade: ACF20

For the regrinding procedure, please download the details from our website.
https://www.sumitool.com/en/products/cutting-tools/endmills/pdf/gsxvl-regrinding_en.pdf

GSXVL 4000S-R-2.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		3,500	1,400	3,000	1,200	2,200	700	1,900	550	1,100	180
14.0		3,000	1,200	2,600	1,100	1,800	600	1,600	500	900	150
16.0		2,700	1,100	2,200	1,000	1,600	600	1,400	480	760	130
18.0		2,400	1,000	2,000	900	1,400	570	1,300	450	680	120
20.0		2,200	900	1,700	800	1,200	550	1,100	400	600	100
25.0		1,700	680	1,400	630	1,000	450	890	310	480	82
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.2DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		3,100	920	2,000	500	1,700	450	1,300	280	660	110
14.0		2,600	750	1,700	450	1,500	400	1,100	250	570	100
16.0		2,300	670	1,500	420	1,300	350	1,000	230	500	90
18.0		2,000	620	1,300	380	1,100	330	900	200	430	80
20.0		1,900	600	1,200	360	1,000	320	800	180	380	70
25.0		1,500	470	1,000	300	790	250	640	140	300	55
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.5DC		0.2DC	

SSEHVL 4000W-R Type

Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy

4 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner r | 42° 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1

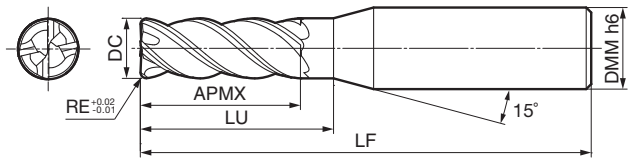
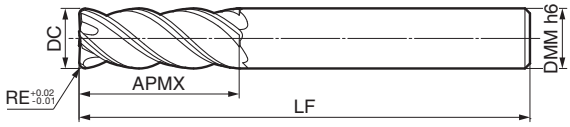


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
4.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 to -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 to -0.047

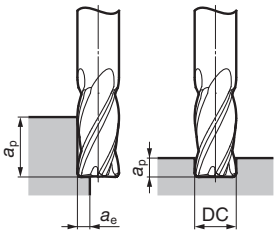
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSEHVL 4045W-R05	●	**4.5**	0.5	12.0	14.5	50	6	1
4045W-R10	●	**4.5**	1.0	12.0	14.5	50	6	1
4050W-R05	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	15.5	60	6	1
4050W-R10	●	**5.0**	1.0	13.0	15.5	60	6	1
4060W-R10	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	—	60	6	2
SSEHVL 4080W-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	—	80	8	2
4100W-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4100W-R30	●	**10.0**	3.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4120W-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120W-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
SSEHVL 4160W-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4160W-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4200W-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	40.0	—	125	20	2
4200W-R30	●	**20.0**	3.0	40.0	—	125	20	2
4250W-R10	●	**25.0**	1.0	50.0	—	140	25	2
SSEHVL 4250W-R30	●	**25.0**	3.0	50.0	—	140	25	2

Grade: ACW52

SSEHVL 4000W-R Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining, a high-rigidity machine is recommended.
2. Wet machining is recommended for stainless steel and heat-resistant alloy applications.
3. If cutting noise and vibration are present, please change the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		5,100	480	5,300	600	2,500	200
5.0		4,600	520	4,800	700	2,200	220
6.0		3,800	560	4,000	800	1,800	210
8.0		2,900	520	3,000	780	1,400	200
10.0		2,300	500	2,400	640	1,100	180
12.0		1,900	470	2,000	600	930	160
16.0		1,400	430	1,500	500	700	140
20.0		1,100	330	1,200	260	560	110
25.0		890	270	950	290	450	90
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

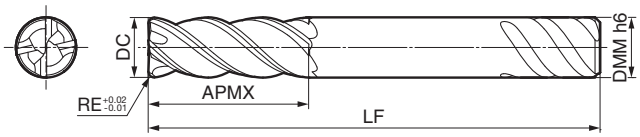
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		4,200	200	3,900	270	1,400	100
5.0		3,800	240	3,500	300	1,300	120
6.0		3,200	260	2,900	300	1,100	140
8.0		2,400	240	2,200	270	800	120
10.0		1,900	220	1,700	250	650	110
12.0		1,600	200	1,400	230	550	100
16.0		1,200	130	1,100	200	400	80
20.0		950	95	890	90	320	60
25.0		760	75	700	70	250	50
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.3DC		0.2DC		0.15DC	

SSEHVL 4000WS-R Type

Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy

4 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner r | 42° 45° Helix Angle | SAFE-LOCK Applicable Products | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1



DC	Tolerance
4.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 to -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 to -0.047

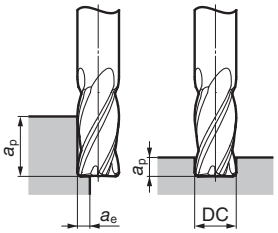
Body (SAFE-LOCK™ Product)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSEHVL 4120WS-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	90	12	1
4120WS-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	90	12	1
4160WS-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	115	16	1
4160WS-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	115	16	1
4200WS-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	40.0	125	20	1
SSEHVL 4200WS-R30	●	**20.0**	3.0	40.0	125	20	1
4250WS-R10	●	**25.0**	1.0	50.0	140	25	1
4250WS-R30	●	**25.0**	3.0	50.0	140	25	1

Grade: ACW52

SSEHVL 4000WS-R Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining, a high-rigidity machine is recommended.
2. Wet machining is recommended for stainless steel and heat-resistant alloy applications.
3. If cutting noise and vibration are present, please change the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		1,900	470	2,000	600	930	160
16.0		1,400	430	1,500	500	700	140
20.0		1,100	330	1,200	260	560	110
25.0		890	270	950	290	450	90
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		1,600	200	1,400	230	550	100
16.0		1,200	130	1,100	200	400	80
20.0		950	95	890	90	320	60
25.0		760	75	700	70	250	50
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.3DC		0.2DC		0.15DC	

SSEH 4000W-R Type

Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy

4 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner r | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1

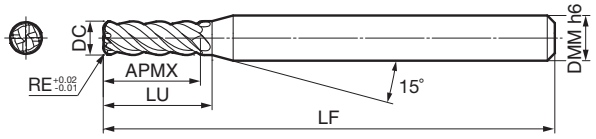
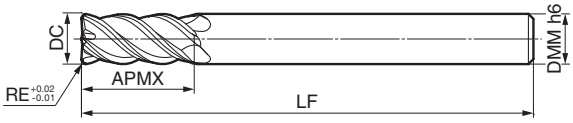


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
4.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 to -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 to -0.047

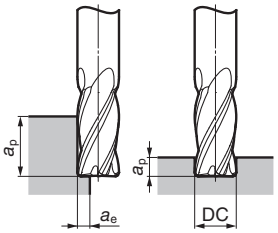
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSEH 4045W-R05	●	**4.5**	0.5	12.0	14.5	50	6	1
4050W-R05	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	15.5	60	6	1
4060W-R10	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	—	60	6	2
4080W-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	—	80	8	2
4100W-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
SSEH 4100W-R30	●	**10.0**	3.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4120W-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120W-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4160W-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4160W-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
SSEH 4200W-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	40.0	—	125	20	2
4200W-R30	●	**20.0**	3.0	40.0	—	125	20	2
4250W-R10	●	**25.0**	1.0	50.0	—	140	25	2
4250W-R30	●	**25.0**	3.0	50.0	—	140	25	2

Grade: ACW52

SSEH 4000W-R Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining, a high-rigidity machine is recommended.
2. Wet machining is recommended for stainless steel and heat-resistant alloy applications.
3. If cutting noise and vibration are present, please change the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		3,500	350	3,500	280	2,100	170
5.0		3,200	380	3,200	320	1,900	190
6.0		2,700	430	2,700	320	1,600	190
8.0		2,000	400	2,000	280	1,200	170
10.0		1,600	380	1,600	260	1,000	160
12.0		1,300	360	1,300	230	800	140
16.0		1,000	320	1,000	200	600	120
20.0		800	260	800	160	480	100
25.0		640	200	640	130	380	80
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

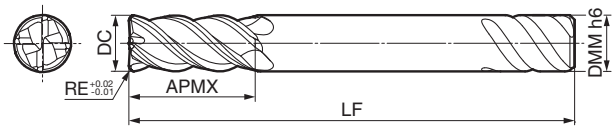
Work Material / Cutting Conditions DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		2,800	140	2,500	200	1,300	100
5.0		2,500	150	2,200	220	1,100	110
6.0		2,100	170	1,900	230	1,000	120
8.0		1,600	160	1,400	200	700	100
10.0		1,300	160	1,100	180	600	100
12.0		1,100	150	900	160	500	90
16.0		800	130	700	140	400	80
20.0		640	100	560	110	320	65
25.0		510	85	450	90	250	50
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.3DC		0.2DC		0.15DC	

SSEH 4000WS-R Type

Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy

4 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner r | 45° Helix Angle | SAFE-LOCK Applicable Products | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1



DC	Tolerance
4.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 to -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 to -0.047

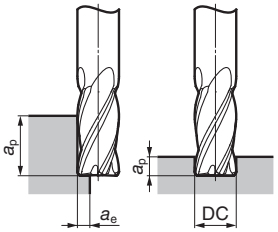
Body (SAFE-LOCK™ Product)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSEH 4120WS-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	90	12	1
4120WS-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	90	12	1
4160WS-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	115	16	1
4160WS-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	115	16	1
4200WS-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	40.0	125	20	1
SSEH 4200WS-R30	●	**20.0**	3.0	40.0	125	20	1
4250WS-R10	●	**25.0**	1.0	50.0	140	25	1
4250WS-R30	●	**25.0**	3.0	50.0	140	25	1

Grade: ACW52

SSEH 4000WS-R Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining, a high-rigidity machine is recommended.
2. Wet machining is recommended for stainless steel and heat-resistant alloy applications.
3. If cutting noise and vibration are present, please change the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		1,300	360	1,300	230	800	140
16.0		1,000	320	1,000	200	600	120
20.0		800	260	800	160	480	100
25.0		640	200	640	130	380	80
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
12.0		1,100	150	900	160	500	90
16.0		800	130	700	140	400	80
20.0		640	100	560	110	320	65
25.0		510	85	450	90	250	50
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.3DC		0.2DC		0.15DC	

SSUP 4000ZX-R Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner r | 40° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Helical Milling | Ramping | Profiling

Fig 1

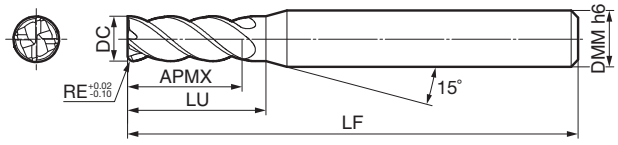
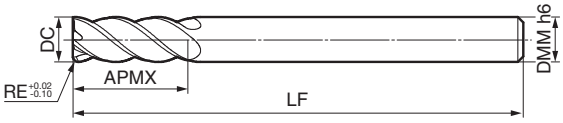


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	-0.014 -0.028
3.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 -0.047

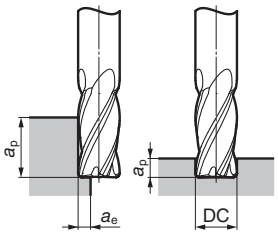
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSUP 4030ZX-R02	●	**3.0**	0.2	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4030ZX-R05	●	**3.0**	0.5	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
4040ZX-R02	●	**4.0**	0.2	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
4040ZX-R05	●	**4.0**	0.5	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
4040ZX-R10	●	**4.0**	1.0	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
SSUP 4050ZX-R02	●	**5.0**	0.2	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4050ZX-R05	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4050ZX-R10	●	**5.0**	1.0	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
4060ZX-R03	●	**6.0**	0.3	13.0	—	60	6	2
4060ZX-R05	●	**6.0**	0.5	13.0	—	60	6	2
SSUP 4060ZX-R10	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	—	60	6	2
4060ZX-R15	●	**6.0**	1.5	13.0	—	60	6	2
4080ZX-R03	●	**8.0**	0.3	19.0	—	80	8	2
4080ZX-R05	●	**8.0**	0.5	19.0	—	80	8	2
4080ZX-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	—	80	8	2
SSUP 4080ZX-R15	●	**8.0**	1.5	19.0	—	80	8	2
4080ZX-R20	●	**8.0**	2.0	19.0	—	80	8	2
4100ZX-R03	●	**10.0**	0.3	22.0	—	90	10	2
4100ZX-R05	●	**10.0**	0.5	22.0	—	90	10	2
4100ZX-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
SSUP 4100ZX-R15	●	**10.0**	1.5	22.0	—	90	10	2
4100ZX-R20	●	**10.0**	2.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4120ZX-R05	●	**12.0**	0.5	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120ZX-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120ZX-R15	●	**12.0**	1.5	26.0	—	90	12	2
SSUP 4120ZX-R20	●	**12.0**	2.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120ZX-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4160ZX-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4160ZX-R15	●	**16.0**	1.5	32.0	—	115	16	2
4160ZX-R20	●	**16.0**	2.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
SSUP 4160ZX-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4200ZX-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	38.0	—	125	20	2
4200ZX-R15	●	**20.0**	1.5	38.0	—	125	20	2
4200ZX-R20	●	**20.0**	2.0	38.0	—	125	20	2
4200ZX-R30	●	**20.0**	3.0	38.0	—	125	20	2

Grade: ACZ50M

SSUP 4000ZX-R Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For groove milling of stainless steel, use 60% of the recommended spindle speed and 40% of the recommended feed rate. (*)
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron SS, SC, FC (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel (*)		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy (20 to 45HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		9,000	720	6,000	430	4,000	320	5,500	320	2,600	120
4.0		6,600	800	4,500	450	3,000	380	4,000	320	2,000	120
6.0		4,800	960	3,000	480	2,500	380	3,000	480	1,200	120
8.0		3,600	1,000	2,200	610	2,000	400	2,000	520	1,000	140
10.0		2,800	1,000	1,800	610	1,500	400	1,700	550	800	160
12.0		2,400	950	1,500	550	1,200	380	1,500	500	700	140
14.0		2,200	880	1,300	490	1,000	360	1,200	430	600	130
16.0		1,800	650	1,100	420	800	300	1,000	360	500	120
18.0		1,600	580	1,000	360	750	270	900	340	450	110
20.0		1,400	500	900	330	700	250	820	300	400	100
Side Milling	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	
Grooving	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.3DC		0.2DC	

SSUPR 4000ZX-R Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Stainless Steel | Cast Iron

4 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner r | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1

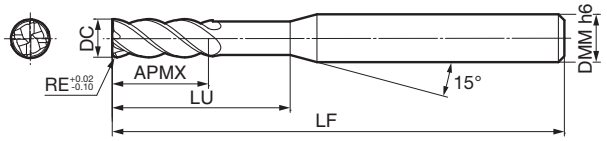


Fig 2

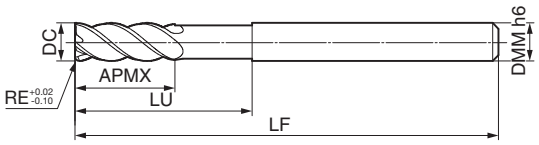
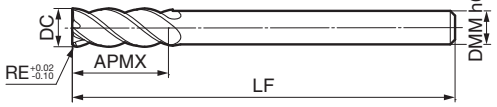


Fig 3



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	-0.014 -0.028
3.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 -0.047

Body

Dimensions (mm)

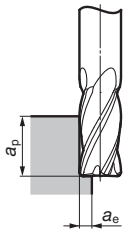
Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSUPR 4030ZX-R02	●	**3.0**	0.2	4.5	12.0	60	6	1
4030ZX-R05	●	**3.0**	0.5	4.5	12.0	60	6	1
4040ZX-R02	●	**4.0**	0.2	6.0	16.0	60	6	1
4040ZX-R05	●	**4.0**	0.5	6.0	16.0	60	6	1
4050ZX-R02	●	**5.0**	0.2	7.5	20.0	60	6	1
SSUPR 4050ZX-R05	●	**5.0**	0.5	7.5	20.0	60	6	1
4060ZX-R03	●	**6.0**	0.3	9.0	24.0	60	6	2
4060ZX-R05	●	**6.0**	0.5	9.0	24.0	60	6	2
4070ZX-R03	●	**7.0**	0.3	10.5	—	80	6	3
4070ZX-R05	●	**7.0**	0.5	10.5	—	80	6	3
SSUPR 4080ZX-R05	●	**8.0**	0.5	12.0	34.0	80	8	2
4080ZX-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	12.0	34.0	80	8	2
4090ZX-R05	●	**9.0**	0.5	13.5	—	90	8	3
4090ZX-R10	●	**9.0**	1.0	13.5	—	90	8	3
4100ZX-R05	●	**10.0**	0.5	15.0	42.0	100	10	2
SSUPR 4100ZX-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	15.0	42.0	100	10	2
4100ZX-R15	●	**10.0**	1.5	15.0	42.0	100	10	2
4110ZX-R05	●	**11.0**	0.5	16.5	—	120	10	3
4110ZX-R10	●	**11.0**	1.0	16.5	—	120	10	3
4110ZX-R15	●	**11.0**	1.5	16.5	—	120	10	3
SSUPR 4120ZX-R05	●	**12.0**	0.5	18.0	50.0	120	12	2
4120ZX-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	18.0	50.0	120	12	2
4120ZX-R15	●	**12.0**	1.5	18.0	50.0	120	12	2
4130ZX-R05	●	**13.0**	0.5	19.5	—	130	12	3
4130ZX-R10	●	**13.0**	1.0	19.5	—	130	12	3
SSUPR 4130ZX-R15	●	**13.0**	1.5	19.5	—	130	12	3
4160ZX-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	24.0	66.0	160	16	2
4160ZX-R15	●	**16.0**	1.5	24.0	66.0	160	16	2
4160ZX-R20	●	**16.0**	2.0	24.0	66.0	160	16	2
4170ZX-R10	●	**17.0**	1.0	25.5	—	170	16	3
SSUPR 4170ZX-R15	●	**17.0**	1.5	25.5	—	170	16	3
4170ZX-R20	●	**17.0**	2.0	25.5	—	170	16	3
4200ZX-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	30.0	82.0	200	20	2
4200ZX-R15	●	**20.0**	1.5	30.0	82.0	200	20	2
4200ZX-R20	●	**20.0**	2.0	30.0	82.0	200	20	2

Grade: ACZ50M

SSUPR 4000ZX-R Type

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. The conditions recommended are for endmills with standard overhang lengths of 4xD.
   For overhangs of 5xD or more, please use 70% (max) of recommended conditions.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

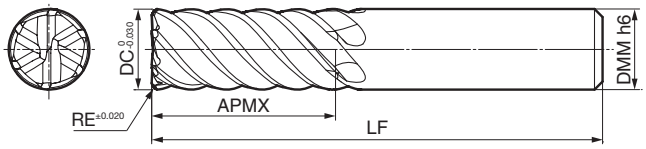
Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy (20 to 45HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
3.0		9,000	600	5,300	400	3,100	200	4,200	350	2,600	160
4.0		6,600	600	4,000	400	2,400	200	3,200	350	2,000	160
6.0		4,200	600	2,600	400	1,600	200	2,100	350	1,300	160
8.0		3,200	650	2,000	450	1,200	200	1,600	350	1,000	160
10.0		2,500	650	1,600	450	950	200	1,200	400	800	180
12.0		2,100	650	1,300	450	800	200	1,000	400	650	180
13.0		1,900	650	1,200	450	700	200	950	400	600	180
16.0		1,600	650	1,000	400	600	200	800	350	500	160
17.0		1,500	600	900	400	550	200	750	350	450	160
20.0		1,200	600	800	400	500	200	650	350	400	160
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.2DC									
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	

GSH 6000SF-R Type

Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Hardened Steel 60 to 65HRC

6 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner r | 50° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

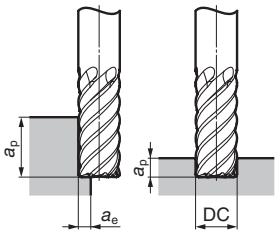
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSH 6060SF-R02	●	**6.0**	0.2	13.0	50	6	1
6060SF-R05	●	**6.0**	0.5	13.0	50	6	1
6060SF-R10	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	50	6	1
6080SF-R02	●	**8.0**	0.2	19.0	60	8	1
6080SF-R05	●	**8.0**	0.5	19.0	60	8	1
GSH 6080SF-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	60	8	1
6100SF-R05	●	**10.0**	0.5	22.0	70	10	1
6100SF-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	70	10	1
6100SF-R15	●	**10.0**	1.5	22.0	70	10	1
6100SF-R20	●	**10.0**	2.0	22.0	70	10	1
GSH 6120SF-R05	●	**12.0**	0.5	26.0	75	12	1
6120SF-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	75	12	1
6120SF-R15	●	**12.0**	1.5	26.0	75	12	1
6120SF-R20	●	**12.0**	2.0	26.0	75	12	1

Grade: ACF07C

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Low Carbon Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH55 (65 to 70HRC)	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		7,500	2,700	6,700	1,930	5,200	1,300	4,100	810	3,700	670	2,600	470
8.0		5,600	2,700	5,000	1,930	3,900	1,300	3,050	810	2,800	670	1,950	470
10.0		4,500	2,700	4,000	1,930	3,100	1,300	2,450	810	2,200	670	1,550	470
12.0		3,750	2,700	3,350	1,930	2,600	1,300	2,050	810	1,850	670	1,300	470
Side Milling	a_p	1 to 1.5DC											
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC				0.02DC			
Grooving	a_p	0.1DC				0.05DC				Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm			

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

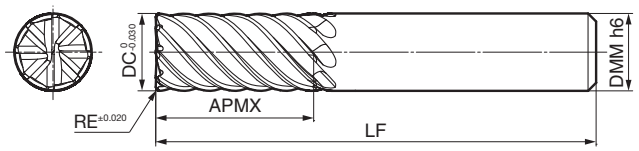
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Low Carbon Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
6.0		16,000	5,800	16,000	5,800	16,000	5,800	12,000	3,200	8,000	2,000
8.0		12,000	5,800	12,000	5,800	12,000	5,800	9,000	3,200	6,000	2,000
10.0		9,600	5,800	9,600	5,800	9,600	5,800	7,200	3,200	4,800	2,000
12.0		8,000	5,800	8,000	5,800	8,000	5,800	6,000	3,200	4,000	2,000
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1 to 1.5DC									
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC	

GSH 8000SF-R Type

Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Hardened Steel 60 to 65HRC

8 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Corner r | 50° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

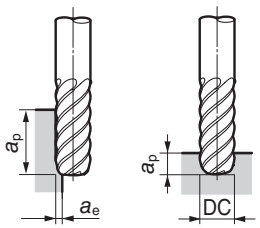
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSH 8160SF-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	90	16	1
8160SF-R15	●	**16.0**	1.5	32.0	90	16	1
8160SF-R20	●	**16.0**	2.0	32.0	90	16	1
8200SF-R10	●	**20.0**	1.0	38.0	100	20	1
8200SF-R15	●	**20.0**	1.5	38.0	100	20	1
GSH 8200SF-R20	●	**20.0**	2.0	38.0	100	20	1

Grade: ACF07C

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Low Carbon Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH55 (65 to 70HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0		2,800	2,500	2,500	1,800	1,950	1,220	1,530	760	1,400	630	980	440
20.0		2,250	2,100	2,000	1,540	1,550	1,050	1,230	650	1,100	540	780	380
Side Milling	a_p	1 to 1.5DC											
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC				0.02DC			
Grooving	a_p	0.1DC				0.05DC				Up to 0.05DC Max. 0.5mm			

Side Milling (High Speed Machining Centre)

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Low Carbon Steel Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel (Up to 35HRC)		Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (45 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH51 (60 to 65HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
16.0		6,000	5,400	6,000	5,400	6,000	5,400	4,500	3,000	3,000	1,900
20.0		4,800	4,600	4,800	4,600	4,800	4,600	3,600	2,580	2,400	1,600
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1 to 1.5DC									
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.02DC		0.01DC	

SSEHVL 4000-R Type

Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy

4 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner r | Helix Angle 42° 45° | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1

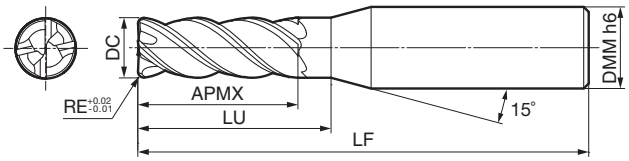
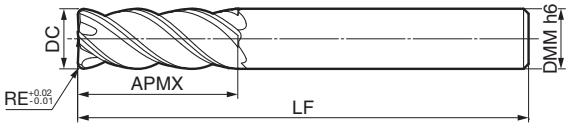


Fig 2



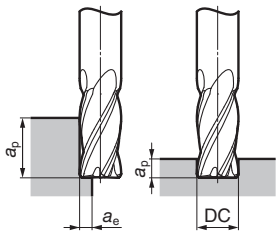
DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 6.0	-0.028 to -0.043
6.0 < D	-0.033 to -0.052

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSEHVL 4045-R05	●	**4.5**	0.5	12.0	14.5	50	6	1
4045-R10	●	**4.5**	1.0	12.0	14.5	50	6	1
4050-R05	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	15.5	60	6	1
4050-R10	●	**5.0**	1.0	13.0	15.5	60	6	1
4060-R10	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	—	60	6	2
SSEHVL 4080-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	—	80	8	2
4100-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4100-R30	●	**10.0**	3.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4120-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
SSEHVL 4160-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4160-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	—	115	16	2

Grade: EH520



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining, a high-rigidity machine is recommended.
2. Wet machining is recommended for stainless steel and heat-resistant alloy applications.
3. If cutting noise and vibration are present, please change the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		2,300	120	4,600	370	1,600	130
5.0		2,000	130	4,100	410	1,500	150
6.0		1,700	130	3,400	400	1,200	140
8.0		1,300	130	2,600	360	900	130
10.0		1,000	130	2,100	340	700	110
12.0		800	110	1,700	300	600	100
16.0		600	90	1,300	260	500	100
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	p_f	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		1,800	50	3,200	250	1,300	110
5.0		1,600	50	2,900	290	1,200	120
6.0		1,400	50	2,400	290	1,000	120
8.0		1,000	50	1,800	250	700	90
10.0		800	50	1,400	230	600	100
12.0		600	50	1,200	210	500	90
16.0		500	40	900	180	400	80
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.3DC		0.2DC		0.15DC	

SSEH 4000-R Type

Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy

4 Flutes | Uncoated Carbide | Corner r | 45° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1

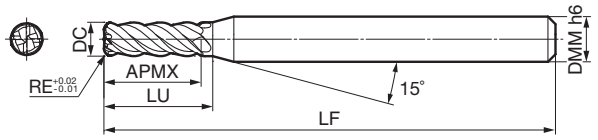
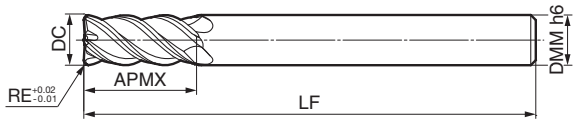


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 6.0	-0.028 to -0.043
6.0 < D	-0.033 to -0.052

Body

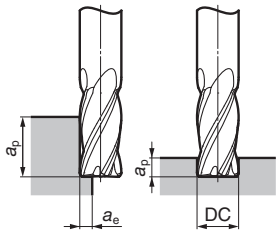
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSEH 4045-R05	●	**4.5**	0.5	12.0	14.5	50	6	1
4050-R05	●	**5.0**	0.5	13.0	15.5	60	6	1
4060-R10	●	**6.0**	1.0	13.0	—	60	6	2
4080-R10	●	**8.0**	1.0	19.0	—	80	8	2
4100-R10	●	**10.0**	1.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
SSEH 4100-R30	●	**10.0**	3.0	22.0	—	90	10	2
4120-R10	●	**12.0**	1.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4120-R30	●	**12.0**	3.0	26.0	—	90	12	2
4160-R10	●	**16.0**	1.0	32.0	—	115	16	2
4160-R30	●	**16.0**	3.0	32.0	—	115	16	2

Grade: EH520

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining, a high-rigidity machine is recommended.
2. Wet machining is recommended for stainless steel and heat-resistant alloy applications.
3. If cutting noise and vibration are present, please change the cutting conditions accordingly.



Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		1,800	90	3,500	280	1,400	110
5.0		1,600	100	3,200	320	1,300	130
6.0		1,300	100	2,700	320	1,100	130
8.0		1,000	100	2,000	280	800	110
10.0		800	100	1,600	260	600	100
12.0		700	100	1,300	230	500	90
16.0		500	80	1,000	200	400	80
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	1.5DC		1.5DC		1.5DC	
	a_e	0.1DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

Grooving

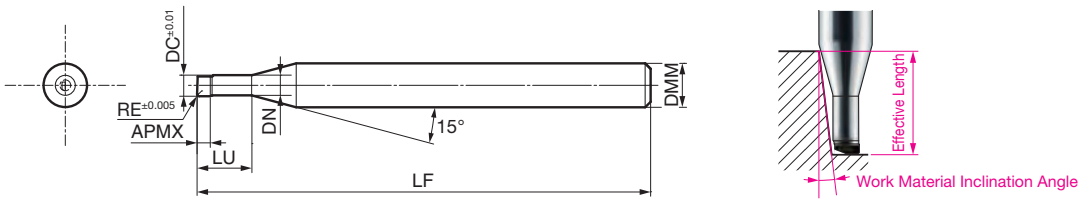
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / DC (mm)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Titanium Alloy		Heat-Resistant Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
4.5		1,400	40	2,500	200	1,100	90
5.0		1,300	40	2,200	220	1,000	100
6.0		1,100	40	1,900	230	800	100
8.0		800	40	1,400	200	600	80
10.0		600	40	1,100	180	500	80
12.0		500	40	900	160	400	70
16.0		400	30	700	140	300	60
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.3DC		0.2DC		0.15DC	

NPDRS Type

Cemented Carbide | Hard Brittle Material

1 Flute | Binderless PCD | Corner r | Side Milling | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Effective Length for Work Material Inclination Angle 0.5°	1°	1.5°	2°	3°	Wiper Flat	Fig
NPDRS 1020R002-006	●	**0.2**	0.02	0.1	0.6	40	0.175	4	0.63	0.65	0.67	0.70	0.75	No	1
1020R005-006	●	**0.2**	0.05	0.1	0.6	40	0.175	4	0.63	0.65	0.67	0.69	0.74	No	1
1030R002-010	●	**0.3**	0.02	0.15	1.0	40	0.27	4	1.04	1.08	1.11	1.15	1.24	No	1
1030R005-010	●	**0.3**	0.05	0.15	1.0	40	0.27	4	1.04	1.08	1.11	1.15	1.23	No	1
1050R005-015	●	**0.5**	0.05	0.25	1.5	40	0.47	4	1.56	1.61	1.66	1.72	1.84	No	1
NPDRS 1050R010-015	●	**0.5**	0.10	0.25	1.5	40	0.47	4	1.56	1.60	1.65	1.71	1.83	No	1
1100R005-030	●	**1.0**	0.05	0.55	3.0	40	0.95	4	3.14	3.24	3.35	3.46	3.72	No	1
1100R010-030	●	**1.0**	0.10	0.55	3.0	40	0.95	4	3.14	3.24	3.34	3.46	3.71	No	1
1100R020-030	●	**1.0**	0.20	0.55	3.0	40	0.95	4	3.14	3.23	3.33	3.44	3.69	No	1
1200R005-040	●	**2.0**	0.05	0.55	4.0	40	1.95	4	4.17	4.31	4.45	4.60	4.94	No	1
NPDRS 1200R010-040	●	**2.0**	0.10	0.55	4.0	40	1.95	4	4.17	4.30	4.44	4.60	4.93	No	1
1200R020-040	●	**2.0**	0.20	0.55	4.0	40	1.95	4	4.17	4.30	4.43	4.58	4.91	No	1

Grade: NPD10

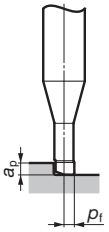
Identification Code

NPDR S 1 020 R002 - 006

Cat. No.	For Standard Finishing	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Corner Radius	Neck Length

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a precision machine for stable cutting.
2. Non-water soluble cutting oil is recommended. Supply as a mist or external coolant. Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as equipment performance and other conditions may vary.
5. Values shown in the table of conditions are guidelines. Adjust the actual cutting conditions to the desired machined surface quality.



Work Material		Cemented Carbide			
DC (mm)	LU (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p(mm)	p_f(mm)
0.2	0.6	40,000	100	0.001	0.001
0.3	1.0	40,000	150	0.002	0.001
0.5	1.5	40,000	200	0.003	0.001
1.0	3.0	40,000	400	0.005	0.003
2.0	4.0	40,000	600	0.010	0.005

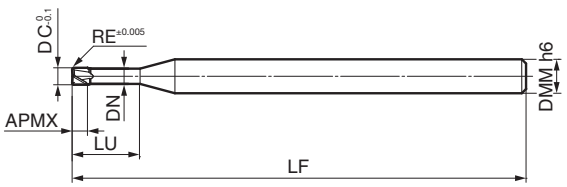
MEMO

BNBR Type

Pre-hardened Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Hardened Steel 60 to 65HRC

2 Flutes | CBN | Corner r | Side Milling | Face Milling | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Radius RE	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Wiper Flat	Fig
BNBR 2D020R005-0054	●	0.2	0.05	0.1	0.5	50	0.17	4	No	1
2D030R005-0054	●	0.3	0.05	0.15	0.5	50	0.27	4	No	1
2D040R005-0054	●	0.4	0.05	0.2	0.5	50	0.37	4	No	1
2D050R005-0054	●	0.5	0.05	0.3	0.5	50	0.47	4	No	1
2D050R005-0154	●	0.5	0.05	0.3	1.5	50	0.47	4	No	1
BNBR 2D050R005-0254	●	0.5	0.05	0.3	2.5	50	0.47	4	No	1
2D050R010-0154	●	0.5	0.10	0.3	1.5	50	0.47	4	No	1
2D050R010-0254	●	0.5	0.10	0.3	2.5	50	0.47	4	No	1
2D100R005-0304	●	1.0	0.05	0.7	3.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
2D100R005-0504	●	1.0	0.05	0.7	5.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
BNBR 2D100R010-0304	●	1.0	0.10	0.7	3.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
2D100R010-0504	●	1.0	0.10	0.7	5.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
2D100R020-0304	●	1.0	0.20	0.7	3.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
2D100R020-0504	●	1.0	0.20	0.7	5.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
2D100R030-0304	●	1.0	0.30	0.7	3.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
BNBR 2D100R030-0504	●	1.0	0.30	0.7	5.0	50	0.97	4	Yes	1
2D150R010-0454	●	1.5	0.10	1.2	4.5	50	1.47	4	Yes	1
2D150R010-0754	●	1.5	0.10	1.2	7.5	50	1.47	4	Yes	1
2D150R020-0454	●	1.5	0.20	1.2	4.5	50	1.47	4	Yes	1
2D150R020-0754	●	1.5	0.20	1.2	7.5	50	1.47	4	Yes	1
BNBR 2D150R030-0454	●	1.5	0.30	1.2	4.5	50	1.47	4	Yes	1
2D150R030-0754	●	1.5	0.30	1.2	7.5	50	1.47	4	Yes	1
2D200R010-0604	●	2.0	0.10	1.5	6.0	50	1.97	4	Yes	1
2D200R020-0604	●	2.0	0.20	1.5	6.0	50	1.97	4	Yes	1
2D200R030-0604	●	2.0	0.30	1.5	6.0	50	1.97	4	Yes	1
BNBR 2D200R050-0604	●	2.0	0.50	1.5	6.0	50	1.97	4	Yes	1

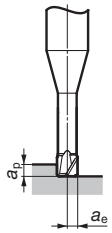
Grade: BNX20

Identification Code

BNBR 2 D050 R010 - 015 4

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Corner Radius		Neck Length	Shank Dia.

BNBR Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a machine with high rigidity for stable cutting.
2. Non-water soluble cutting oil is recommended. Supply as a mist or external coolant.
   Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as machine rigidity and other conditions may vary.
5. Depths of cut shown in the table of conditions are maximum depths. Adjust the actual depth of cut to the desired machined surface roughness.

Work Material			STAVAX, NAK80, SKD61 (Up to 52HRC)				ELMAX, DC53, SKD11 Modified (Up to 62HRC)				YXR3, SKH (Up to 70HRC)			
DC (mm)	RE (mm)	LU (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	a_e (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	a_e (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	a_e (mm)
0.2	0.05	0.5	40,000	400	0.005	0.03	40,000	400	0.005	0.03	40,000	250	0.005	0.02
0.3	0.05	0.5	40,000	500	0.010	0.05	40,000	500	0.010	0.05	40,000	300	0.005	0.03
0.4	0.05	0.5	40,000	600	0.015	0.1	40,000	600	0.015	0.1	40,000	400	0.01	0.05
0.5	0.05	0.5	40,000	600	0.02	0.15	40,000	600	0.02	0.15	40,000	400	0.01	0.1
	0.05	1.5	40,000		0.02	0.1	40,000		0.02	0.1	35,000			0.05
	0.1		40,000				40,000				35,000			
	0.05	2.5	40,000		0.01	0.05	40,000		0.01	0.05	35,000			
	0.1		40,000				40,000				35,000			
1.0	0.05	3.0	35,000	800	0.03	0.3	35,000	800	0.03	0.2	30,000	600	0.01	0.1
	0.1		35,000				35,000				30,000			
	0.2		35,000				35,000				30,000			
	0.3		35,000				35,000				30,000			
	0.05	5.0	35,000		0.02	0.2	35,000	800	0.02	0.1	30,000	600	0.01	0.1
	0.1		35,000				35,000				30,000			
	0.2		35,000				35,000				30,000			
	0.3		35,000				35,000				30,000			
1.5	0.1	4.5	26,000	800	0.03	0.5	26,000	800	0.03	0.3	20,000	600	0.02	0.3
	0.2		26,000				26,000				20,000			
	0.3		26,000				26,000				20,000			
	0.1	7.5	26,000		0.03	0.5	26,000	800	0.03	0.3	20,000	600	0.02	0.3
	0.2		26,000				26,000				20,000			
	0.3		26,000				26,000				20,000			
2.0	0.1	6.0	20,000	800	0.03	0.7	20,000	800	0.03	0.7	15,000	600	0.03	0.7
	0.2		20,000				20,000				15,000			
	0.3		20,000				20,000				15,000			
	0.5		20,000				20,000				15,000			

GSXB 20000 Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

2 Flutes | GSX Coat | Ballnose R | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1

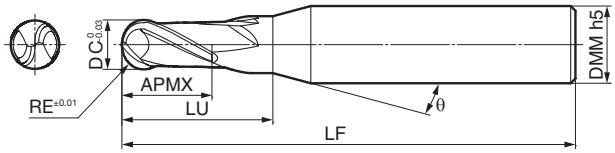
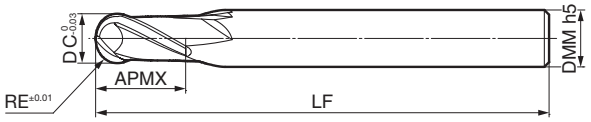


Fig 2



DC	θ
≤ ø2	10°
ø2 or more	15°

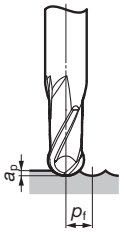
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSXB 20020	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.6	0.8	50	4	1
20030	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.9	1.2	50	4	1
20050	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.5	2.0	50	4	1
20075	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	2.5	3.0	50	4	1
20100	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	3.0	4.0	60	6	1
GSXB 20125	●	**1.25**	**2.5**	4.0	5.0	60	6	1
20150	●	**1.50**	**3.0**	4.5	6.0	60	6	1
20200	●	**2.00**	**4.0**	6.0	8.0	70	6	1
20250	●	**2.50**	**5.0**	7.5	10.0	80	6	1
20300	●	**3.00**	**6.0**	9.0	—	80	6	2
GSXB 20350	●	**3.50**	**7.0**	11.0	20.0	90	8	1
20400	●	**4.00**	**8.0**	12.0	—	90	8	2
20500	●	**5.00**	**10.0**	15.0	—	100	10	2
20600	●	**6.00**	**12.0**	18.0	—	110	12	2
20700	●	**7.00**	**14.0**	21.0	38.0	110	16	1
GSXB 20800	●	**8.00**	**16.0**	24.0	—	140	16	2
20900	●	**9.00**	**18.0**	27.0	50.0	140	20	1
21000	●	**10.00**	**20.0**	30.0	—	160	20	2

Grade: ACB20

GSXB 20000 Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.
2. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Radius Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions RE (mm)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 25HRC)		Carbon Steel / Alloy Steel (Below 50HRC)		Cast Iron Special Cast Iron		Stainless Steel Titanium Alloy	
		Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)
0.20		50,000	2,100	35,000	1,150	50,000	2,100	50,000	1,750
0.30		50,000	2,500	35,000	1,350	50,000	2,500	50,000	2,100
0.50		50,000	3,000	35,000	1,600	50,000	3,000	50,000	2,500
0.75		35,000	3,000	24,000	1,650	35,000	3,200	34,000	2,500
1.00		27,500	3,000	19,000	1,700	35,000	3,900	26,000	2,500
1.25		22,500	3,000	15,500	1,700	28,000	3,900	21,000	2,500
1.50		19,000	3,000	13,000	1,700	24,000	3,900	17,500	2,500
2.00		17,000	3,800	12,000	2,100	20,000	4,100	15,000	2,700
2.50		15,500	4,300	11,000	2,200	18,000	4,600	12,000	2,500
3.00		14,000	4,700	10,500	2,500	16,500	5,300	10,500	2,500
3.50		12,500	4,200	9,000	2,100	14,000	4,500	9,000	2,200
4.00		11,000	3,500	7,900	1,900	12,500	4,000	7,800	1,900
5.00		9,000	2,800	6,300	1,500	10,500	3,300	6,300	1,500
6.00		7,500	2,400	5,200	1,250	8,700	2,800	5,200	1,250
7.00		6,400	2,100	4,500	1,100	7,400	2,400	4,500	1,100
8.00		5,600	1,800	3,900	950	6,500	2,100	3,900	950
9.00		5,000	1,600	3,500	850	5,800	1,900	3,500	850
10.00		4,500	1,450	3,100	750	5,200	1,700	3,150	750
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.02DC		0.02DC		0.02DC		0.02DC	
	p_f	0.05DC		0.05DC		0.05DC		0.05DC	

GSBH 20000SF Type

Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Hardened Steel 60 to 65HRC

2 Flutes | GS HARD Coat | Ballnose R | 25° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1

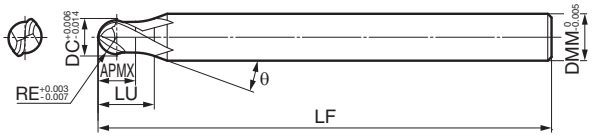
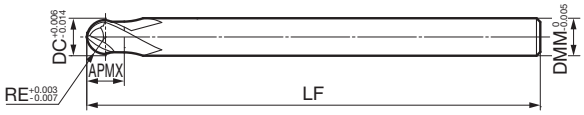


Fig 2



DC	θ
< ø2	10°
ø2 or more	15°

Body

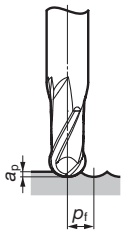
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSBH 20020SF	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.4	0.6	50	4	1
20030SF	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.6	0.9	50	4	1
20050SF	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.0	1.5	50	4	1
20075SF	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	1.5	2.3	50	4	1
20100SF	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	2.0	3.0	60	6	1
GSBH 20125SF	●	**1.25**	**2.5**	2.5	3.8	60	6	1
20150SF	●	**1.50**	**3.0**	3.0	4.5	60	6	1
20200SF	●	**2.00**	**4.0**	4.0	6.0	70	6	1
20250SF	●	**2.50**	**5.0**	5.0	7.5	80	6	1
20300SF	●	**3.00**	**6.0**	6.0	—	80	6	2
GSBH 20400SF	●	**4.00**	**8.0**	8.0	—	90	8	2
20500SF	●	**5.00**	**10.0**	10.0	—	100	10	2
20600SF	●	**6.00**	**12.0**	12.0	—	110	12	2

Grade: ACF07D

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. When the depth of cut is lowered, feed rate can be increased further.
2. If the machine is not suited to the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
   In this case, lower the feed rate by the same ratio.
3. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.



Radius Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / RE (mm)	Medium Hardened Steel Pre-hardened Steel, Die Steel (40 to 50HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD61 (50 to 55HRC)		Hardened Steel SKD11 (55 to 60HRC)		Hardened Steel SKH55 (60 to 65HRC)	
	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min $^{-1}$)	Feed Rate (mm/min)
0.20	50,000	500	50,000	500	50,000	500	50,000	500
0.30	50,000	800	50,000	800	50,000	800	50,000	700
0.50	50,000	1,400	50,000	1,400	50,000	1,300	42,000	1,000
0.75	50,000	2,000	50,000	2,000	37,300	1,400	28,000	1,000
1.00	38,100	2,100	38,100	2,100	28,000	1,400	21,000	1,000
1.25	30,500	2,100	30,500	2,100	22,400	1,400	16,800	1,000
1.50	25,400	2,100	25,400	2,100	18,700	1,400	14,000	1,000
2.00	19,100	2,100	19,100	2,100	14,000	1,400	10,500	1,000
2.50	15,300	2,100	15,300	2,100	11,200	1,400	8,400	1,000
3.00	12,700	2,100	12,700	2,100	9,300	1,400	7,000	1,000
4.00	9,500	2,100	9,500	2,100	7,000	1,400	5,300	1,000
5.00	7,600	2,100	7,600	2,100	5,600	1,400	4,200	1,000
6.00	6,400	2,100	6,400	2,100	4,700	1,400	3,500	1,000
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	0.08DC				0.05DC			
Standard Depth of Cut p_f	0.25DC				0.15DC			

SNB 2000DL Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy

2 Flutes | Aurora DLC Coat | Ballnose R | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1

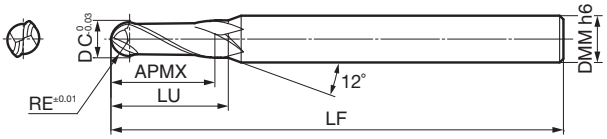
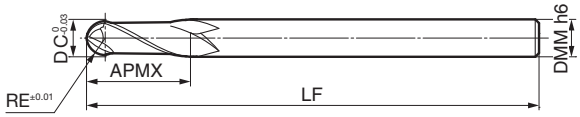


Fig 2

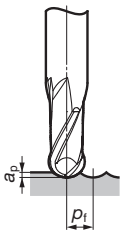


Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SNB 2020DL	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	3.0	5	60	6	1
2030DL	●	**1.5**	**3.0**	4.5	8	80	6	1
2040DL	●	**2.0**	**4.0**	6.0	12	80	6	1
2050DL	●	**2.5**	**5.0**	7.5	14	90	6	1
2060DL	●	**3.0**	**6.0**	9.0	—	100	6	2
SNB 2080DL	●	**4.0**	**8.0**	12.0	—	100	8	2
2100DL	●	**5.0**	**10.0**	15.0	—	120	10	2
2120DL	●	**6.0**	**12.0**	18.0	—	120	12	2
2160DL	●	**8.0**	**16.0**	24.0	—	160	16	2

Grade: DL1200



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Radius Milling

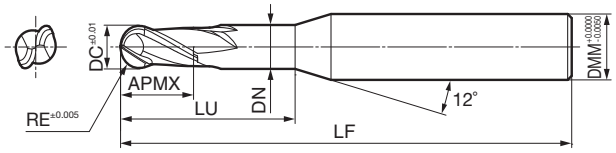
Work Material		Aluminum Alloy			
Cutting Conditions		Wet		Dry	
RE (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		48,000	1,500	48,000	1,000
1.5		38,000	2,100	38,000	1,500
2.0		31,000	2,800	31,000	2,000
2.5		24,000	2,800	24,000	2,000
3.0		20,000	2,800	20,000	2,000
4.0		15,000	2,800	15,000	2,000
5.0		13,000	3,000	13,000	2,100
6.0		10,000	3,000	10,000	2,100
8.0		7,700	3,000	7,700	2,100
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.1DC		0.1DC	
	p_f	0.2DC		0.2DC	

SNB2 Type

Aluminum Alloy | Copper Alloy

2 Flutes | Aurora DLC Coat | Ballnose R | 30° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Groove Finishing | R-Grooving | Profiling | For Copper Electrodes

Fig 1



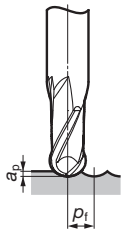
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SNB2 0005 0034DL	●	**0.05**	**0.1**	0.1	0.3	45	0.09	4	1
0005 0064DL	●	**0.05**	**0.1**	0.1	0.6	45	0.09	4	1
0010 0054DL	●	**0.10**	**0.2**	0.2	0.5	45	0.18	4	1
0010 0104DL	●	**0.10**	**0.2**	0.2	1.0	45	0.18	4	1
0010 0204DL	●	**0.10**	**0.2**	0.2	2.0	45	0.18	4	1
SNB2 0015 0054DL	●	**0.15**	**0.3**	0.3	0.5	45	0.27	4	1
0015 0104DL	●	**0.15**	**0.3**	0.3	1.0	45	0.27	4	1
0015 0204DL	●	**0.15**	**0.3**	0.3	2.0	45	0.27	4	1
0015 0304DL	●	**0.15**	**0.3**	0.3	3.0	45	0.27	4	1
0020 0104DL	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.4	1.0	45	0.36	4	1
SNB2 0020 0204DL	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.4	2.0	45	0.36	4	1
0020 0304DL	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.4	3.0	45	0.36	4	1
0020 0404DL	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.4	4.0	45	0.36	4	1
0025 0104DL	●	**0.25**	**0.5**	0.45	1.0	45	0.45	4	1
0025 0204DL	●	**0.25**	**0.5**	0.45	2.0	45	0.45	4	1
SNB2 0025 0304DL	●	**0.25**	**0.5**	0.45	3.0	45	0.45	4	1
0025 0404DL	●	**0.25**	**0.5**	0.45	4.0	45	0.45	4	1
0030 0204DL	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.6	2.0	45	0.54	4	1
0030 0304DL	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.6	3.0	45	0.54	4	1
0030 0404DL	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.6	4.0	45	0.54	4	1
SNB2 0030 0504DL	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.6	5.0	45	0.54	4	1
0030 0604DL	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.6	6.0	45	0.54	4	1
0050 0304DL	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.5	3.0	45	0.90	4	1
0050 0404DL	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.5	4.0	45	0.90	4	1
0050 0604DL	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.5	6.0	45	0.90	4	1
SNB2 0050 0804DL	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.5	8.0	50	0.90	4	1
0050 1004DL	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	1.5	10.0	50	0.90	4	1
0075 0304DL	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	2.3	3.0	45	1.35	4	1
0075 0604DL	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	2.3	6.0	45	1.35	4	1
0075 1004DL	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	2.3	10.0	50	1.35	4	1
SNB2 0100 0304DL	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	3.0	3.0	50	1.80	4	1
0100 0604DL	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	3.0	6.0	50	1.80	4	1
0100 1004DL	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	3.0	10.0	50	1.80	4	1
0100 1504DL	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	3.0	15.0	60	1.80	4	1
0100 2004DL	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	3.0	20.0	60	1.80	4	1
SNB2 0200 1606DL	●	**2.00**	**4.0**	6.0	16.0	80	3.60	6	1
0200 2006DL	●	**2.00**	**4.0**	6.0	20.0	80	3.60	6	1
0200 3006DL	●	**2.00**	**4.0**	6.0	30.0	80	3.60	6	1

Grade: DL1200

SNB2 Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For radius processing, reduce the feed to half the recommended feed.
2. Insoluble cutting oil is recommended.
3. Because of the high spindle speeds, runout of the endmill when mounted should be less than 10 µm.

Radius Milling

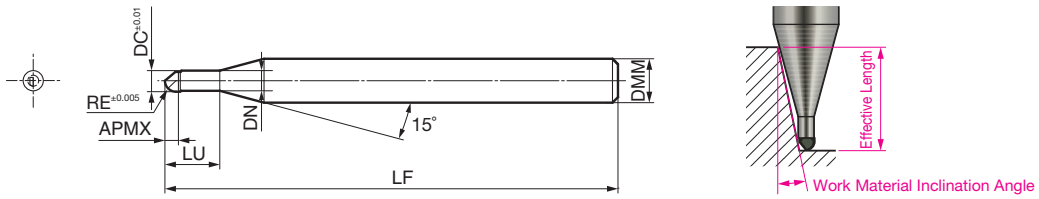
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / Cat. No.	Copper Alloy			
	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Standard depth of cut (mm) a_p	Standard depth of cut (mm) a_e
SNB2 0005 0034DL	20,000 -50,000	90	0.005	0.005
0005 0064DL		80	0.005	0.005
SNB2 0010 0054DL	20,000 -50,000	350	0.01	0.02
0010 0104DL		350	0.007	0.015
0010 0204DL		200	0.005	0.005
SNB2 0015 0054DL	20,000 -50,000	400	0.015	0.025
0015 0104DL		400	0.01	0.02
0015 0204DL		300	0.007	0.01
0015 0304DL		250	0.005	0.008
SNB2 0020 0104DL	20,000 -30,000	800	0.025	0.05
0020 0204DL		700	0.02	0.03
0020 0304DL		600	0.015	0.02
0020 0404DL		400	0.007	0.015
SNB2 0025 0104DL	20,000 -30,000	1,000	0.04	0.07
0025 0204DL		800	0.03	0.06
0025 0304DL		700	0.02	0.05
0025 0404DL		600	0.015	0.04
SNB2 0030 0204DL	20,000 -30,000	1,400	0.05	0.15
0030 0304DL		1,200	0.04	0.1
0030 0404DL		1,000	0.03	0.07
0030 0504DL		700	0.03	0.06
0030 0604DL		600	0.015	0.03
SNB2 0050 0304DL	20,000 -30,000	3,500	0.2	0.4
0050 0404DL		3,000	0.15	0.4
0050 0604DL		2,500	0.13	0.3
0050 0804DL		2,000	0.07	0.15
0050 1004DL		1,200	0.04	0.07
SNB2 0075 0304DL	20,000	4,000	0.25	0.4
0075 0604DL	20,000	3,200	0.15	0.4
0075 1004DL	20,000	2,000	0.1	0.3
SNB2 0100 0304DL	16,000	4,500	0.4	0.6
0100 0604DL	16,000	3,500	0.35	0.6
0100 1004DL	16,000	3,000	0.25	0.4
0100 1504DL	12,000	2,000	0.15	0.3
0100 2004DL	10,000	1,500	0.1	0.2
SNB2 0200 1606DL	16,000	4,000	0.4	0.8
0200 2006DL	16,000	3,500	0.4	0.8
0200 3006DL	12,000	3,000	0.2	0.4

NPDBS Type

Cemented Carbide | Hard Brittle Material

1 Flute | Binderless PCD | Ballnose R | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1



Body (for Standard Finishing)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Effective Length for Work Material Inclination Angle 0.5°	1°	1.5°	2°	3°	Fig
NPDBS 1010-004	●	**0.1**	**0.2**	0.1	0.4	40	0.18	4	0.42	0.43	0.44	0.46	0.48	1
1020-008	●	**0.2**	**0.4**	0.2	0.8	40	0.38	4	0.83	0.85	0.87	0.90	0.95	1
1030-010	●	**0.3**	**0.6**	0.3	1.0	40	0.58	4	1.03	1.06	1.08	1.11	1.17	1
1050-020	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.5	2.0	40	0.95	4	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.26	2.39	1
1100-030	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.0	3.0	40	1.95	4	3.11	3.18	3.25	3.33	3.51	1

Grade: NPD10

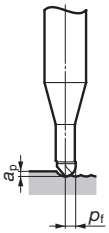
Identification Code

NPDB (S) 1 030 - 010

Cat. No.	For Standard Finishing	Number of Teeth	Ballnose Radius	Neck Length

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a precision machine for stable cutting.
2. Non-water soluble cutting oil is recommended. Supply as a mist or external coolant. Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as equipment performance and other conditions may vary.
5. Values shown in the table of conditions are guidelines. Adjust the actual cutting conditions to the desired machined surface quality.



Flat Surface Finishing

Work Material		Cemented Carbide			
RE (mm)	LU (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p(mm)	p_f(mm)
0.1	0.4	40,000	100	0.001	0.001
0.2	0.8	40,000	150	0.002	0.001
0.3	1.0	40,000	200	0.003	0.001
0.5	2.0	40,000	400	0.005	0.003
1.0	3.0	40,000	600	0.010	0.005

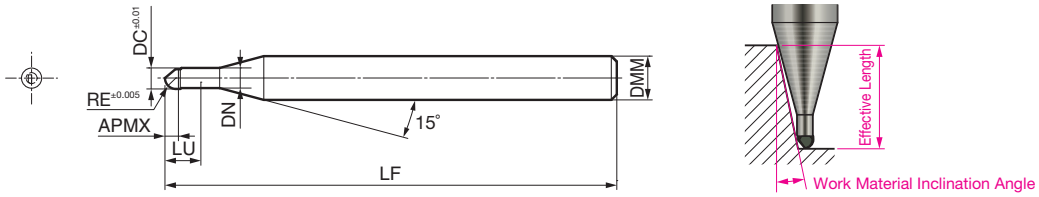
* Radius accuracy inspection report is included in the case. I141
* Also applicable for long neck types, depending on the size. For details, please contact us.

NPDB Type

Cemented Carbide | Hard Brittle Material

1 Flute | Binderless PCD | Ballnose R | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1



Body (for Precision Finishing)

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Effective Length for Work Material Inclination Angle 0.5°	1°	1.5°	2°	3°	Fig
NPDB 1010-004	●	**0.1**	**0.2**	0.1	0.4	40	0.18	4	0.42	0.43	0.44	0.46	0.48	1
1020-008	●	**0.2**	**0.4**	0.2	0.8	40	0.38	4	0.83	0.85	0.87	0.90	0.95	1
1030-010	●	**0.3**	**0.6**	0.3	1.0	40	0.58	4	1.03	1.06	1.08	1.11	1.17	1
1050-020	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.5	2.0	40	0.95	4	2.10	2.15	2.20	2.26	2.39	1
1100-030	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.0	3.0	40	1.95	4	3.11	3.18	3.25	3.33	3.51	1

Grade: NPD10

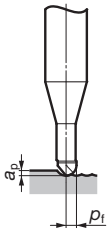
Identification Code

NPDB 1 030 - 010

Cat. No.	Number of Teeth	Ballnose Radius	Neck Length

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a precision machine for stable cutting.
2. Non-water soluble cutting oil is recommended. Supply as a mist or external coolant. Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as equipment performance and other conditions may vary.
5. Values shown in the table of conditions are guidelines. Adjust the actual cutting conditions to the desired machined surface quality.



Flat Surface Finishing

Work Material		Cemented Carbide			
RE (mm)	LU (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	p_f (mm)
0.1	0.4	40,000	100	0.001	0.001
0.2	0.8	40,000	150	0.002	0.001
0.3	1.0	40,000	200	0.003	0.001
0.5	2.0	40,000	400	0.005	0.003
1.0	3.0	40,000	600	0.010	0.005

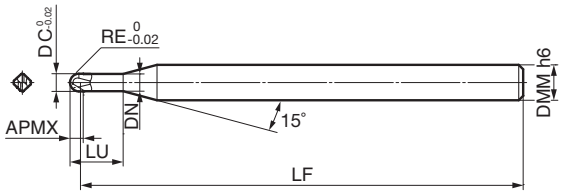
* Radius accuracy inspection report is included in the case. I141
* Also applicable for long neck types, depending on the size. For details, please contact us.

SDCB Type

Cemented Carbide | Hard Brittle Material

2 Flutes | SUMIDIA Coat | Ballnose R | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SDCB 2R050-015	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.6	1.5	50	0.94	4	1
2R050-020	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.6	2.0	50	0.94	4	1
2R050-030	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.6	3.0	50	0.94	4	1
2R050-050	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.6	5.0	50	0.94	4	1
2R100-025	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.4	2.5	50	1.92	4	1
SDCB 2R100-040	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.4	4.0	50	1.92	4	1
2R100-060	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.4	6.0	50	1.92	4	1
2R100-100	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.4	10.0	50	1.92	4	1

Grade: DCM20

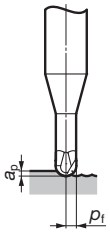
Identification Code

SDCB 2 R050 - 015

- SDCB: Cat. No.
- 2: Number of Teeth
- R050: Ballnose Radius
- 015: Neck Length

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a precision machine for stable cutting.
2. Air blow is recommended, but oil mist or external coolant supply can also be used. Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as equipment performance and other conditions may vary.
5. Values shown in the table of conditions are guidelines. Adjust the actual cutting conditions to the desired machined surface quality.



Work Material		Cemented Carbide			
RE (mm)	LU (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	a_e (mm)
0.5	1.5	30,000	300	0.05	0.25
1.0	2.5	30,000	300	0.10	0.30

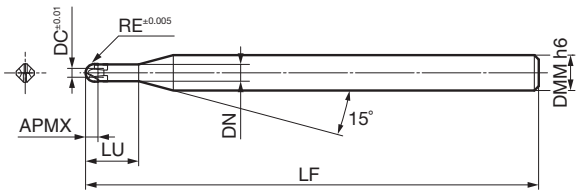
MEMO

BNBP Type

Pre-hardened Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Hardened Steel 60 to 65HRC

2 Flutes | CBN | Ballnose R | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
BNBP 2R020-0124	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.3	1.2	50	0.37	4	1
2R020-0126	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.3	1.2	50	0.37	6	1
2R020-0204	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.3	2.0	50	0.37	4	1
2R020-0304	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.3	3.0	50	0.37	4	1
2R020-0404	●	**0.20**	**0.4**	0.3	4.0	50	0.37	4	1
BNBP 2R030-0154	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.4	1.5	50	0.57	4	1
2R030-0156	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.4	1.5	50	0.57	6	1
2R030-0304	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.4	3.0	50	0.57	4	1
2R030-0404	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.4	4.0	50	0.57	4	1
2R030-0504	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.4	5.0	50	0.57	4	1
BNBP 2R030-0604	●	**0.30**	**0.6**	0.4	6.0	50	0.57	4	1
2R050-0254	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	0.6	2.5	50	0.97	4	1
2R050-0256	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	0.6	2.5	50	0.97	6	1
2R050-0304	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	0.6	3.0	50	0.97	4	1
2R050-0404	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	0.6	4.0	50	0.97	4	1
BNBP 2R050-0604	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	0.6	6.0	50	0.97	4	1
2R050-0804	●	**0.50**	**1.0**	0.6	8.0	50	0.97	4	1
2R075-0404	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	0.9	4.0	50	1.47	4	1
2R075-0406	●	**0.75**	**1.5**	0.9	4.0	50	1.47	6	1
2R100-0554	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	1.4	5.5	50	1.97	4	1
BNBP 2R100-0556	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	1.4	5.5	50	1.97	6	1
2R100-0804	●	**1.00**	**2.0**	1.4	8.0	50	1.97	4	1

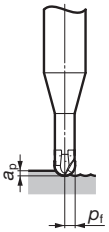
Grade: BN350

Identification Code

BNBP 2 R030 - 015 4

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Ballnose Radius		Neck Length	Shank Dia.

BNBP Type



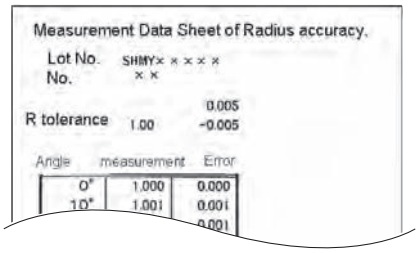
Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a machine with high rigidity for stable cutting.
2. Non-water soluble cutting oil is recommended. Supply as a mist or external coolant.
   Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as machine rigidity and other conditions may vary.
5. Depths of cut shown in the table of conditions are maximum depths. Adjust the actual depth of cut to the desired machined surface roughness.

Work Material		STAVAX, NAK80, SKD61 (Up to 52HRC)				ELMAX, DC53, SKD11 Modified (Up to 62HRC)				YXR3, SKH (Up to 70HRC)			
RE (mm)	LU (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	p_f (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	p_f (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	a_p (mm)	p_f (mm)
0.2	1.2	40,000	1,000	0.005	0.010	40,000	800	0.005	0.010	40,000	600	0.005	0.005
	2.0	40,000	800	0.005	0.010	40,000	600	0.005	0.010	40,000	400	0.005	0.005
	3.0	40,000	600	0.005	0.010	40,000	500	0.005	0.010	40,000	300	0.005	0.005
	4.0	40,000	500	0.005	0.010	40,000	400	0.005	0.005	40,000	200	0.005	0.005
0.3	1.5	40,000	1,600	0.020	0.020	40,000	1,400	0.010	0.020	40,000	1,200	0.010	0.020
	2.0	40,000	1,500	0.010	0.020	40,000	1,300	0.010	0.020	40,000	1,100	0.010	0.010
	3.0	40,000	1,400	0.010	0.020	40,000	1,200	0.010	0.020	40,000	1,000	0.010	0.010
	4.0	30,000	1,200	0.010	0.010	30,000	1,000	0.010	0.010	30,000	700	0.005	0.010
	5.0	30,000	800	0.010	0.010	30,000	700	0.005	0.010	30,000	600	0.005	0.005
	6.0	30,000	600	0.005	0.010	30,000	500	0.005	0.005	30,000	400	0.005	0.005
0.5	2.5	40,000	2,800	0.040	0.050	40,000	2,800	0.030	0.040	40,000	2,200	0.020	0.030
	3.0	40,000	2,600	0.040	0.050	40,000	2,600	0.030	0.040	40,000	2,100	0.020	0.030
	4.0	40,000	2,400	0.030	0.050	40,000	2,400	0.020	0.030	40,000	2,000	0.020	0.020
	6.0	25,000	1,500	0.020	0.030	25,000	1,500	0.010	0.020	25,000	1,300	0.010	0.010
	8.0	16,000	1,200	0.020	0.020	16,000	1,100	0.010	0.020	16,000	850	0.010	0.010
0.75	4.0	32,000	2,400	0.030	0.030	32,000	2,200	0.020	0.030	32,000	2,000	0.020	0.020
1.0	5.5	40,000	4,000	0.050	0.050	40,000	4,000	0.030	0.030	40,000	3,000	0.020	0.030
	8.0	32,000	3,000	0.030	0.050	32,000	2,600	0.020	0.030	32,000	2,200	0.010	0.020

■ Radius accuracy inspection test results

Radius accuracy inspection report is attached as below with the ballnose type.

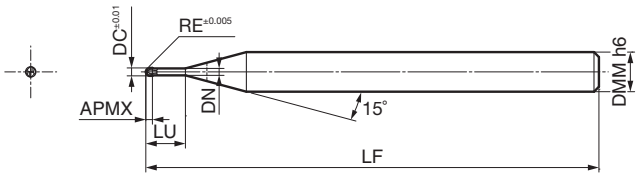

Measurement Data Sheet of Radius accuracy.
Lot No. SHMY× × × × ×
No. × ×
R tolerance 1.00 0.005 -0.005
Angle measurement Error
0° 1.000 0.000
10° 1.001 0.001
0.001

BNBC Type

Copper Alloy

2 Flutes | CBN | Ballnose R | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Head Dia. DN	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
BNBC 2R010-0034	●	**0.1**	**0.2**	0.2	0.3	50	0.17	4	1
2R010-0104	●	**0.1**	**0.2**	0.2	1.0	50	0.17	4	1
2R020-0054	●	**0.2**	**0.4**	0.3	0.5	50	0.37	4	1
2R020-0204	●	**0.2**	**0.4**	0.3	2.0	50	0.37	4	1
2R030-0104	●	**0.3**	**0.6**	0.4	1.0	50	0.57	4	1
BNBC 2R030-0304	●	**0.3**	**0.6**	0.4	3.0	50	0.57	4	1
2R050-0304	●	**0.5**	**1.0**	0.6	3.0	50	0.97	4	1

Grade: BN700

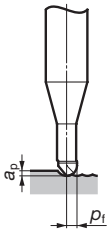
Identification Code

BNBC 2 R030 - 010 4

Series Code | Number of Teeth | Ballnose Radius | Neck Length | Shank Dia.

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a machine with high rigidity for stable cutting.
2. Non-water soluble cutting oil is recommended. Supply as a mist or external coolant.
   Take fire prevention precautions to avoid fire hazards caused by sparks igniting during machining or tool breakage.
3. Shorten overhang as much as possible.
4. Adjust cutting conditions as necessary as machine rigidity and other conditions may vary.
5. Depths of cut shown in the table of conditions are maximum depths. Adjust the actual depth of cut to the desired machined surface roughness.



Side Milling

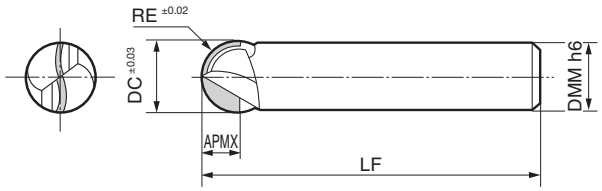
Work Material / Cutting Conditions / Cat. No.	Copper Alloy			
	Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Standard depth of cut (mm) a_p	Standard depth of cut (mm) p_f
BNBC 2R010-0034	20,000 -50,000	350	0.01	0.02
2R010-0104		350	0.007	0.015
BNBC 2R020-0054	20,000 -50,000	800	0.025	0.05
2R020-0204		700	0.02	0.03
BNBC 2R030-0104	20,000 -50,000	1,400	0.05	0.15
2R030-0304		1,200	0.04	0.1
BNBC 2R050-0304	20,000 -50,000	2,200	0.15	0.35

BNBS Type

Pre-hardened Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Hardened Steel 60 to 65HRC

2 Flutes | CBN | Ballnose R | Side Milling | Face Milling | R-Grooving | Profiling

Fig 1



Body

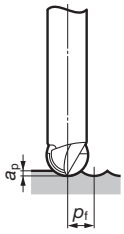
Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Radius RE	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
BNBS 2020S	●	**1.0**	**2.0**	1.5	50	4	1
2030S	●	**1.5**	**3.0**	2.0	60	6	1
2040S	●	**2.0**	**4.0**	3.0	70	6	1
2060S	●	**3.0**	**6.0**	4.5	80	6	1
2080S	●	**4.0**	**8.0**	5.5	90	8	1
BNBS 2100S	●	**5.0**	**10.0**	6.5	100	10	1
2120S	●	**6.0**	**12.0**	7.5	110	12	1

Grade: BN350

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. Use a high-rigidity machine and select a high cutting speed with a low feed rate.
2. Use dry cutting conditions.
3. Make overhang as short as possible.
4. If the work material hardness is lower than 50HRC, try the GS MILL Hard Ballnose instead (→ I132).



Radius Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions / RE (mm)		Hardened Steel (50-57HRC) Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Hardened Steel (50-57HRC) Feed Rate (mm/min)	Hardened Steel (58-65HRC) Spindle Speed (min⁻¹)	Hardened Steel (58-65HRC) Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0		26,000	1,100	22,000	670
1.5		18,000	700	15,000	450
2.0		13,000	530	11,000	330
3.0		8,800	610	7,400	450
4.0		6,600	460	5,600	330
5.0		5,300	630	4,500	400
6.0		4,400	530	3,700	330
Standard Depth of Cut	a_p	0.01DC		0.01DC	
	p_f	0.02DC		0.02DC	

GSXSLT 30000C-1.5D Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

3 Flutes | GSX Coat | Corner | 40° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

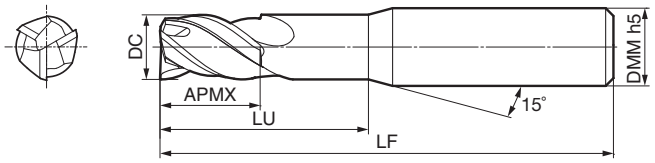
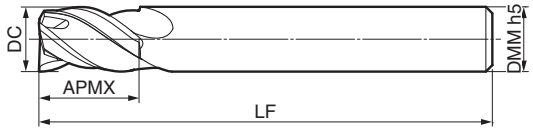


Fig 2



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	0 -0.015
3.0 < D ≤ 12	0 -0.020
12.0 < D	0 -0.030

Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
GSXSLT 30100C-1.5D	●	**1.0**	1.5	2.5	40	4	1
30150C-1.5D	●	**1.5**	2.3	3.3	40	4	1
30200C-1.5D	●	**2.0**	3.0	4.0	40	4	1
30250C-1.5D	●	**2.5**	3.8	4.8	40	4	1
30300C-1.5D	●	**3.0**	4.5	6.0	45	6	1
GSXSLT 30400C-1.5D	●	**4.0**	6.0	7.5	45	6	1
30500C-1.5D	●	**5.0**	7.5	9.5	50	6	1
30600C-1.5D	●	**6.0**	9.0	—	50	6	2
30700C-1.5D	●	**7.0**	11.0	13.0	60	8	1
30800C-1.5D	●	**8.0**	12.0	—	60	8	2
GSXSLT 30900C-1.5D	●	**9.0**	14.0	16.0	70	10	1
31000C-1.5D	●	**10.0**	15.0	—	70	10	2
31200C-1.5D	●	**12.0**	18.0	—	75	12	2

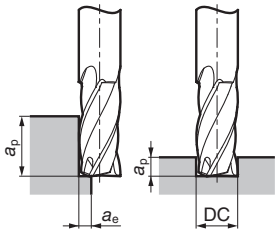
Grade: ACF20

Endmill Identification (GSXMILL Series Only)

GSXSLT 3 0100 C - 1.5D

Series Code	Number of Teeth	Dia.	Cutting Edge C: Gash Land	Cutting Edge Length

GSXSLT 30000C-1.5D Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. For stable machining performance use rigid, high-precision machines and holders.
2. Use air blow when dry machining.
3. Use wet machining for stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy applications.
4. Use step machining of 0.1 DC when drilling stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy, and titanium alloy.
5. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.

Side Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0	19,600	300	19,600	300	19,600	300	18,300	210	12,700	130	9,000	80	11,000	90	9,000	65
2.0	11,200	410	11,200	410	11,200	410	10,500	280	7,300	170	5,300	100	6,400	120	5,300	90
4.0	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,000	370	4,200	230	3,000	140	3,600	150	3,000	120
6.0	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,300	460	3,000	270	2,200	170	2,700	180	2,200	130
8.0	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,200	460	2,200	270	1,600	170	2,000	180	1,600	130
10.0	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,600	460	1,800	270	1,300	170	1,600	180	1,300	130
12.0	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,200	460	1,500	270	1,100	170	1,300	180	1,100	130
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	1.5DC										1.0DC					
Standard Depth of Cut a_e	0.05DC										0.02DC					

Grooving

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0	19,600	240	19,600	300	19,600	300	18,300	210	12,700	130	9,000	80	11,000	65	4,500	25
2.0	11,200	320	11,200	410	11,200	410	10,500	280	7,300	170	5,300	100	6,400	85	2,650	35
4.0	6,400	450	6,400	550	6,400	550	6,000	370	4,200	230	3,000	140	3,600	100	1,500	50
6.0	4,600	540	4,600	670	4,600	670	4,300	460	3,000	270	2,200	170	2,650	130	1,150	55
8.0	3,400	540	3,400	670	3,400	670	3,200	460	2,200	270	1,600	170	2,000	130	800	55
10.0	2,800	540	2,800	670	2,800	670	2,600	460	1,800	270	1,300	170	1,600	130	650	55
12.0	2,300	540	2,300	670	2,300	670	2,200	460	1,500	270	1,100	170	1,300	130	500	55
Standard Depth of Cut a_p	0.2DC		0.5DC						0.2DC		0.05DC		0.2DC			

Slot Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	Structural Steel SS		Carbon Steel SC (150 to 250HB)		Cast Iron FC		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel, Hardened Steel NAK , HPM (35 to 45HRC)		Hardened Steel (45 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel SUS304,SUS316		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy	
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
1.0	19,600	70	19,600	90	19,600	90	18,300	60	12,700	40	9,000	25	11,000	20	4,500	10
2.0	11,200	90	11,200	120	11,200	120	10,500	80	7,300	50	5,300	30	6,400	25	2,650	15
4.0	6,400	130	6,400	160	6,400	160	6,000	110	4,200	70	3,000	40	3,600	30	1,500	20
6.0	4,600	160	4,600	200	4,600	200	4,300	130	3,000	80	2,200	50	2,650	40	1,150	20
8.0	3,400	160	3,400	200	3,400	200	3,200	130	2,200	80	1,600	50	2,000	40	800	20
10.0	2,800	160	2,800	200	2,800	200	2,600	130	1,800	80	1,300	50	1,600	40	650	20
12.0	2,300	160	2,300	200	2,300	200	2,200	130	1,500	80	1,100	50	1,300	40	500	20

SSUP 3000ZX Type

General Steel | Carbon Steel | Alloy Steel | Pre-hardened Steel | Tempered Steel/Die Steel | Hardened Steel 45 to 55HRC | Hardened Steel 55 to 60HRC | Stainless Steel | Ti Alloy / Heat Resistant Alloy | Cast Iron

3 Flutes | ZX Coat | Corner | 50° Helix Angle | Side Milling | Grooving | Groove Finishing | Face Milling | Spot Facing | Helical Milling | Ramping

Fig 1

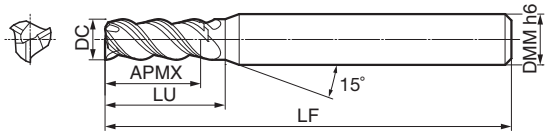


Fig 2

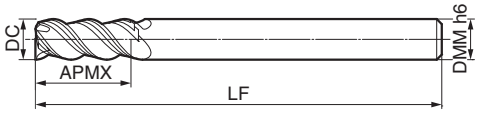
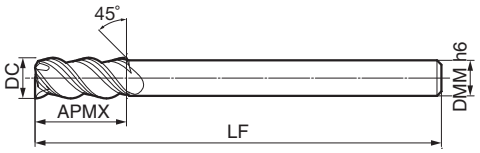


Fig 3



DC	Tolerance
D ≤ 3.0	-0.014 -0.028
3.0 < D ≤ 6.0	-0.020 -0.038
6.0 < D	-0.025 -0.047

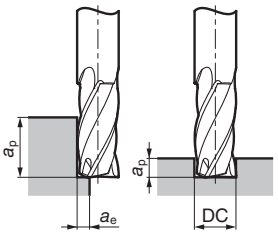
Body

Dimensions (mm)

Cat. No.	Stock	Dia. DC	Cutting Edge Length APMX	Neck Length LU	Overall Length LF	Shank Dia. DMM	Fig
SSUP 3020ZX	●	**2.0**	6.0	7.0	50	4	1
3025ZX	●	**2.5**	8.0	9.0	50	4	1
3030ZX	●	**3.0**	8.0	9.5	50	6	1
3035ZX	●	**3.5**	10.0	11.5	50	6	1
3040ZX	●	**4.0**	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
SSUP 3045ZX	●	**4.5**	11.0	12.5	50	6	1
3050ZX	●	**5.0**	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
3055ZX	●	**5.5**	13.0	14.5	60	6	1
3060ZX	●	**6.0**	13.0	—	60	6	2
3065ZX	●	**6.5**	16.0	18.0	70	8	1
SSUP 3070ZX	●	**7.0**	16.0	18.0	70	8	1
3075ZX	●	**7.5**	16.0	18.0	70	8	1
3080ZX	●	**8.0**	19.0	—	80	8	2
3085ZX	●	**8.5**	19.0	21.5	90	10	1
3090ZX	●	**9.0**	19.0	21.5	90	10	1
SSUP 3095ZX	●	**9.5**	19.0	21.5	90	10	1
3100ZX	●	**10.0**	22.0	—	90	10	2
3110ZX	●	**11.0**	22.0	24.5	90	12	1
3120ZX	●	**12.0**	26.0	—	90	12	2
3130ZX	●	**13.0**	26.0	—	100	12	3
SSUP 3140ZX	●	**14.0**	26.0	28.5	110	16	1
3150ZX	●	**15.0**	26.0	28.5	110	16	1
3160ZX	●	**16.0**	32.0	—	115	16	2

Grade: ACZ50M

SSUP 3000ZX Type



Recommended Cutting Conditions

1. If the machine cannot achieve the recommended spindle speed, please use the maximum spindle speed available.
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Side Milling and Groove Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions		Carbon Steel, Cast Iron (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel (*)		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy (20 to 45HRC)	
DC (mm)		Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0		9,000	540	6,000	320	4,000	240	5,500	240	2,600	90
4.0		6,600	600	4,500	340	3,000	280	4,000	240	2,000	90
6.0		4,800	720	3,000	360	2,500	280	3,000	360	1,200	90
8.0		3,600	750	2,200	460	2,000	300	2,000	390	1,000	100
10.0		2,800	750	1,800	460	1,500	300	1,700	410	800	120
12.0		2,400	710	1,500	410	1,200	280	1,500	380	700	100
14.0		2,200	660	1,300	370	1,000	270	1,200	320	600	95
16.0		1,800	490	1,100	320	800	230	1,000	270	500	90
Side Milling	a_p	1.5DC									
	a_e	0.1DC				0.05DC		0.1DC		0.05DC	
Grooving	a_p	1.0DC				0.2DC		0.3DC		0.2DC	

1. For groove milling of stainless steel, use 60% of the recommended spindle speed and 40% of the recommended feed rate. (*)
2. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.

Slot Milling

Work Material / Cutting Conditions	Carbon Steel, Cast Iron (150 to 250HB)		Alloy Steel SCM (25 to 35HRC)		Tempered Steel / Hardened Steel NAK, HPM (40 to 50HRC)		Stainless Steel		Heat-Resistant Alloy Titanium Alloy (20 to 45HRC)	
DC (mm)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)	Spindle Speed (min^{-1})	Feed Rate (mm/min)
2.0	9,000	150	6,000	100	4,000	60	6,400	25	2,600	20
4.0	6,600	250	4,500	170	3,000	80	3,600	30	2,000	40
6.0	4,800	300	3,000	200	2,500	110	2,650	40	1,200	40
8.0	3,600	300	2,200	200	2,000	120	2,000	40	1,000	50
10.0	2,800	300	1,800	200	1,500	120	1,600	40	800	50
12.0	2,400	300	1,500	200	1,200	120	1,300	40	700	50
14.0	2,200	250	1,300	150	1,000	80	1,150	35	600	40
16.0	1,800	200	1,100	120	800	60	1,000	35	500	30

1. If cutting noise and vibration occur, please reduce the cutting conditions accordingly.
2. Supply water-soluble coolant when machining stainless steel, heat-resistant alloy and titanium alloy. Use dry machining (air blow) for all other work materials.